

State of Indiana

# Trauma Registry Data Dictionary

2016

## Contents

Indiana Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria.....	16
Indiana Trauma Registry Inclusion Criteria Map .....	18
COMMON NULL VALUES .....	19
Demographic Information .....	20
MEDICAL RECORD # * .....	21
Account # * .....	22
INJURY INCIDENT DATE * .....	23
INJURY INCIDENT TIME * .....	24
PATIENT'S LAST NAME .....	25
PATIENT'S FIRST NAME .....	26
PATIENT'S MIDDLE INITIAL.....	27
PATIENT'S SOCIAL SECURITY # .....	28
DATE OF BIRTH * .....	29
AGE * .....	30
AGE UNITS* .....	31
RACE* .....	32
OTHER RACE .....	33
ETHNICITY* .....	34
GENDER* .....	35
PATIENT'S HOME ADDRESS.....	36
Address Line 2 .....	37
PATIENT'S HOME COUNTRY* .....	38
PATIENT'S HOME ZIP CODE* .....	39
PATIENT'S HOME CITY* .....	40

PATIENT'S HOME COUNTY*	41
PATIENT'S HOME STATE*	42
PATIENT'S ALTERNATE RESIDENCE*	43
PRIMARY METHOD OF PAYMENT*	44
OTHER BILLING SOURCE	45
REIMBURSED CHARGES	46
SECONDARY METHOD OF PAYMENT	47
SECONDARY OTHER BILLING SOURCE	48
THIRD METHOD OF PAYMENT	49
THIRD OTHER BILLING SOURCE	50
BILLED HOSPITAL CHARGES	51
Work Related	52
Injury Information	53
ICD-9 LOCATION E-CODE*	54
INCIDENT LOCATION ZIP/Postal CODE*	55
INCIDENT COUNTRY*	56
INCIDENT CITY*	57
INCIDENT COUNTY*	58
INCIDENT STATE*	59
ICD-10 LOCATION E-CODE*	60
(Complaint) Supplemental Cause of Injury	61
INJURY DESCRIPTION	62
ICD-9 PRIMARY E-CODE*	63
ICD-9 ADDITIONAL E-CODE*	64
ICD-10 PRIMARY E-CODE*	65

ICD-10 ADDITIONAL E-CODE*	66
ICD-10 INTENTIONALITY	67
ICD-10 TRAUMA TYPE	68
REPORT OF PHYSICAL ABUSE*	69
INVESTIGATION OF PHYSICAL ABUSE*	70
CAREGIVER AT DISCHARGE*	71
AIRBAG PRESENT*	72
AIRBAG NOT DEPLOYED*	73
AIRBAG DEPLOYED SIDE*	74
AIRBAG DEPLOYED FRONT*	75
AIRBAG DEPLOYED OTHER*	76
CHILD RESTRAINT*	77
INFANT CAR SEAT*	78
CHILD CAR SEAT*	79
CHILD BOOSTER SEAT*	80
THREE POINT RESTRAINT*	81
LAP BELT*	82
SHOULDER BELT*	83
PERSONAL FLOATATION*	84
EYE PROTECTION*	85
HELMET*	86
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING*	87
PROTECTIVE NON-CLOTHING GEAR*	88
OTHER*	89
SAFETY (Equipment) DESCRIPTION	90

Pre-Hospital Information .....	91
ARRIVED FROM .....	92
TRANSPORTED TO YOUR FACILITY BY (EMS Transport Party).....	93
MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT .....	94
PREGNANCY .....	95
Estimated Body Weight.....	96
LAW ENFORCEMENT / CRASH REPORT NUMBER .....	97
VEHICULAR INJURY INDICATORS.....	98
AREA OF THE VEHICLE IMPACTED (by the Collision).....	99
SEAT ROW LOCATION (of Patient in Vehicle).....	100
POSITION OF PATIENT (in the seat of the vehicle).....	101
HEIGHT OF FALL .....	102
VEHICULAR, PEDESTRIAN, OTHER RISK INJURY.....	103
BARRIERS TO PATIENT CARE .....	105
EMS RUN NUMBER.....	106
EMS Patient Care Report (PCR) Number.....	107
NAME OF EMS SERVICE.....	108
EMS DISPATCH DATE* .....	109
EMS DISPATCH TIME* .....	110
(EMS Unit) ARRIVAL TIME AT SCENE* .....	111
(EMS Unit) SCENE DEPARTURE TIME* .....	112
UNIT ARRIVED HOSPITAL TIME .....	113
Triage Destination Protocol .....	114
Triage Criteria.....	115
TRANSPORT MODE* .....	116

(Pre-Hospital Thoracentesis) / TUBE THORACOSTOMY .....	117
(Pre-Hospital) CPR PERFORMED .....	118
Pre-Hospital Cardiac Arrest .....	119
(Pre-Hospital) NEEDLE THORACOSTOMY .....	120
(Pre-Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT .....	121
(Pre-Hospital) FLUIDS .....	122
(Pre-Hospital) DESTINATION DETERMINATION .....	123
EMS STATUS .....	124
(Pre-Hospital) MEDICATIONS .....	125
(Pre-Hospital) VITALS DATE .....	126
(Pre-Hospital) VITALS TIME .....	127
INITIAL FIELD GCS - EYE* .....	128
INITIAL FIELD GCS - VERBAL* .....	129
INITIAL FIELD GCS - MOTOR* .....	130
(Initial Field) GCS QUALIFIER (UP TO 3) .....	131
(Initial Field) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE* .....	132
(Initial Field) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE .....	133
(Initial Field) PULSE RATE* .....	134
(Initial Field) RESPIRATORY RATE* .....	135
(Initial Field) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation)* .....	136
INITIAL FIELD GCS - TOTAL* .....	137
(Pre-Hospital Revised Trauma Score) RTS (Total) .....	138
(Pre-Hospital) RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE .....	139
Referring Hospital Information .....	140
TRANSPORTED TO REFERRING FACILITY BY .....	141

REFERRING HOSPITAL NAME .....	142
REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL DATE .....	143
REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL TIME .....	144
REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE .....	145
REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME.....	146
REFERRING HOSPITAL PHYSICIAN NAME .....	147
(Referring Hospital) GCS - EYE.....	148
(Referring Hospital) GCS - VERBAL .....	149
(Referring Hospital) GCS - MOTOR.....	150
(Referring Hospital) GCS Assessment QUALIFIERS (UP TO 3) .....	151
(Referring Hospital) TEMPERATURE.....	152
(Referring Hospital) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE .....	153
(Referring Hospital) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE .....	154
(Referring Hospital) PULSE RATE.....	155
(Referring Hospital) RESPIRATORY RATE.....	156
(Referring Hospital) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation).....	157
(Referring Hospital) MANUAL GCS TOTAL .....	158
(Referring Hospital Revised Trauma Score) MANUAL RTS.....	159
(Referring Hospital Pediatric Trauma Score) MANUAL PTS .....	160
(Referring Hospital) Supplemental Oxygen.....	161
(Referring) HOSPITAL ICU.....	162
(Referring) HOSPITAL OR.....	163
(Referring) CPR PERFORMED .....	164
(Referring Hospital) CT HEAD (Results) .....	165
(Referring Hospital) CT CERVICAL (Results).....	166

(Referring Hospital) CT ABD/PELVIS (Results) .....	167
(Referring Hospital) CT CHEST (Results) .....	168
(Referring Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND (Results) .....	169
(Referring Hospital) AORTOGRAM (Results) .....	170
(Referring Hospital) ARTERIOGRAM (Results) .....	171
(Referring Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT .....	172
(Referring Hospital) DESTINATION DETERMINATION .....	173
(Referring Hospital) MEDICATIONS .....	174
ED/Acute Care Information .....	175
DIRECT ADMIT TO HOSPITAL .....	176
DATE ARRIVED IN ED/ACUTE CARE* .....	177
TIME ARRIVED IN ED/ACUTE CARE* .....	178
TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED .....	179
DATE TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED .....	180
TIME TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED .....	181
TEAM MEMBER .....	182
(Trauma Team Member) SERVICE TYPE .....	183
DATE (Trauma Team Member) CALLED .....	184
TIME (Trauma Team Member) CALLED .....	185
DATE (Trauma Team Member) ARRIVED .....	186
TIME (Trauma Team Member) ARRIVED .....	187
(Trauma Team) TIMELY ARRIVAL .....	188
ADMITTING MD/STAFF .....	189
ADMITTING SERVICE .....	190
CONSULTING SERVICES .....	191



(Consulting) SERVICE TYPE .....	192
CONSULTING STAFF.....	193
DATE (Consulting Practitioner Requested) .....	194
TIME (Consulting Practitioner Requested).....	195
DATE OF DECISION TO TRANSFER .....	196
TIME OF DECISION TO TRANSFER .....	197
ED DISCHARGE DATE* .....	198
ED DISCHARGE TIME* .....	199
ED DISCHARGE DISPOSITION*.....	200
Signs of Life* .....	202
OPERATING ROOM DISCHARGE DISPOSITION .....	203
TRANSFER DELAY.....	204
REASON FOR TRANSFER DELAY.....	205
OTHER REASON FOR TRANSFER DELAY.....	206
Initial Assessment I n f o r m a t i o n .....	207
Height* (cm).....	208
Weight* (kg).....	209
(Initial ED/Hospital) VITALS DATE .....	210
(Initial ED/Hospital) VITALS TIME.....	211
(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS - EYE* .....	212
(Initial ED / Hospital) GCS - VERBAL* .....	213
(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS - MOTOR* .....	214
(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS Assessment QUALIFIERS (UP TO 3)* .....	215
(Initial ED/Hospital) TEMPERATURE*.....	216
(Initial ED/Hospital) TEMPERATURE ROUTE.....	217

(Initial ED/Hospital) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE*	218
(Initial ED/Hospital) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE	219
(Initial ED/Hospital) PULSE RATE*	220
(Initial ED/Hospital) RESPIRATORY RATE*	221
(Initial ED/Hospital) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation)*	222
(Initial ED/Hospital) MANUAL GCS TOTAL*	223
(Initial ED/hospital Revised Trauma Score) RTS (Total)	224
(Initial ED/hospital Pediatric Trauma Score) PTS (Total)	225
(Initial ED/Hospital) SUPPLEMENTAL OXYGEN*	226
(Initial ED/Hospital) RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE*	227
(Initial ED/Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT	228
(Initial ED / Hospital) CPR PERFORMED	229
UNITS OF BLOOD	230
BLOOD ORDERED DATE	231
CROSSMATCH DATE	232
BLOOD ADMINISTERED DATE	233
(Initial ED/Hospital) CT HEAD (Results)	234
(Initial ED/Hospital) CT ABD/PELVIS (Results)	235
(Initial ED/Hospital) CT CHEST (Results)	236
(Initial ED/Hospital) CT CERVICAL (Results)	237
(Initial ED/Hospital) DATE SENT TO CT	238
(Initial ED/Hospital) TIME SENT TO CT	239
(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND DATE	240
(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND TIME	241
(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND (Results)	242

(Initial ED/Hospital) ARTERIOGRAM (Results).....	243
(Initial ED/Hospital) AORTOGRAM (Results) .....	244
ALCOHOL USE INDICATOR* .....	245
BLOOD ALCOHOL CONTENT (BAC) .....	246
(Initial ED / Hospital) BASE DEFICIT .....	247
DRUG USE INDICATOR* .....	248
DRUG (Involvement Toxic) SCREEN.....	249
Diagnosis I n f o r m a t i o n .....	250
ICD-9 CODE (Injury Diagnosis)* .....	251
AIS 05 (Predot) CODE* .....	253
AIS VERSION* .....	254
ICD-10 CODE (Injury Diagnosis)* .....	255
ISS (Body) REGION* .....	256
AIS BASED INJURY SEVERITY SCORES BY DIAGNOSIS* .....	257
MANUAL (Locally Calculated ISS)* .....	258
Comorbidity I n f o r m a t i o n .....	259
CO-MORBID CONDITIONS* .....	260
CO-MORBID CONDITION NOTES .....	262
Procedures I n f o r m a t i o n .....	263
PROCEDURE PERFORMED .....	264
ICD-9 CODE (Hospital Procedures)* .....	265
ICD-10 CODE (Hospital Procedures)* .....	267
(Procedure Performed) LOCATION .....	269
(Hospital Procedure) DATE STARTED* .....	270
(Hospital Procedure Start) TIME* .....	271

(Physician Performing the Procedure) STAFF .....	272
SERVICE TYPE (of the Physician).....	273
(Procedure) COMMENTS.....	274
RESOURCE UTILIZATION.....	275
Complications/Performance Improvement Information .....	276
(Hospital) COMPLICATIONS* .....	277
(Hospital) COMPLICATIONS (Sub Categories)* .....	278
(Complication) STATUS.....	282
(Complication) OCCURRENCE DATE .....	283
(Complication) OCCURRENCE TIME .....	284
(Complication) LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE .....	285
COMPLICATION STAFF INVOLVED.....	286
(Complication) PR DATE .....	287
(Complication) PR TIME .....	288
(Complication) CORRECTIVE ACTION .....	289
(Complication) OTHER CORRECTIVE ACTION .....	290
(Complication) DETERMINATION .....	291
FURTHER EXPLANATION / ACTION (of Complication).....	292
PREVENTABILITY (of Complication).....	293
JUDGMENT (of Complication) .....	294
(COMPLICATION CORRESPONDENCE) STAFF .....	295
(COMPLICATION CORRESPONDENCE) NOTE.....	296
(Complication Correspondence) SOURCE .....	297
(Complication Correspondence) TYPE .....	298
(Complication Correspondence) GROUP .....	299

(Performance Improvement) STATUS.....	300
(PI) OCCURRENCE DATE .....	301
(PI) OCCURRENCE TIME.....	302
AUDIT STAFF INVOLVED .....	303
(PI) PR DATE .....	304
(PI) PR TIME.....	305
FURTHER EXPLANATION / ACTION (of PI) .....	306
(PI CORRESPONDENCE) STAFF .....	307
(PI CORRESPONDENCE) NOTE .....	308
(PI Correspondence) SOURCE .....	309
(PI Correspondence) TYPE.....	310
(PI Correspondence) GROUP .....	311
Outcome Information .....	312
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE SERVICE.....	313
HOSPITAL ADMISSION DATE .....	314
HOSPITAL ADMISSION TIME.....	315
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE ORDERS WRITTEN DATE .....	316
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE ORDERS WRITTEN TIME.....	317
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE* .....	318
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME* .....	319
TOTAL ICU DAYS* .....	320
TOTAL VENTILATOR DAYS* .....	321
DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - FEEDING .....	322
DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - LOCOMOTION .....	323
DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - EXPRESSION (MOTOR) .....	324

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DISPOSITION*	325
HOSPITAL TRANSFERRED TO	327
(Other) FACILITY (Transferred to)	328
(Other) CITY (Transferred to)	329
(Other) STATE (Transferred to)	330
(Discharge) TRANSPORT MODE	331
(Hospital Outcome) DESTINATION DETERMINATION	332
WORK-RELATED*	333
PATIENT'S OCCUPATION*	334
PATIENT'S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY*	335
PATIENT'S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	336
PATIENT'S OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION	337
DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - FIM SCORE	338
LOCATION OF DEATH	339
DATE & TIME OF DEATH	340
DEATH CIRCUMSTANCE	341
OTHER (Death Circumstance) DESCRIPTION	342
ORGAN DONATION	343
AUTOPSY PERFORMED	344
ADVANCED DIRECTIVE	345
Appendix 1: Auto Calculated Variables Based Upon Existing DataElements	346
Variables Auto-Calculated Based on Existing Data Elements	347
Table 1: Modification of the Injury Intentionality CDC Matrix (Cut/Pierce to Overexertion)	352
Table 2: Modification of the Injury Intentionality CDC Matrix (Poisoning to All External Causes)	353
Table 3: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Head and Neck) and Nature of the Injury	354

Table 4: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by .....	355
Body Region (Spine and Back) and Nature of the Injury.....	355
Table 5: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by .....	356
Body Region (Torso) and Nature of the Injury.....	356
Appendix 2: Indiana Hospitals .....	360
Appendix 3: Glossary of Terms.....	364
Based on the 2016 NTDB Data Dictionary “Glossary of Terms” .....	365
Co-Morbid Conditions.....	365
Hospital Complications .....	375
Other Terms.....	392
Appendix 4: NTDS References .....	398
National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS) Data Dictionary.....	399
Appendix 5: Maps .....	400
Indiana Hospitals .....	401

## Indiana Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria

### Definition:

To ensure consistent data collection across the State and with the National Trauma Data Standard, a trauma patient is defined as a patient sustaining a traumatic injury and meeting the following criteria:

The patient must have incurred, **no more than 30 days prior to presentation for initial treatment**, at least one of the following injury diagnostic codes defined as follows:

**International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM):800– 959.9**

**International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision (ICD-10-CM):**

**S00-S99 with 7<sup>th</sup> character modifiers of A, B, or C ONLY.** (Injuries to specific body parts – initial encounter)  
**T07** (unspecified multiple injuries)  
**T14** (injury of unspecified body region)  
**T20-T28 with 7<sup>th</sup> character modifier of A ONLY** (burns by specific body parts – initial encounter)  
**T30-T32** (burn by TBSA percentages)  
**T79.A1-T79.A9 with 7<sup>th</sup> character modifier of A ONLY** (Traumatic Compartment Syndrome – initial encounter)

**Excluding the following isolated injuries:**

### ICD-9-CM:

905-909.9 (late effects of injury)  
910-924.9 (superficial injuries: blisters, contusions, abrasions, Insect bites) 930-939.9 (foreign bodies – ingested, eye, etc.)

### ICD-10-CM:

**S00** (Superficial injuries of the head)  
**S10** (Superficial injuries of the neck)  
**S20** (Superficial injuries of the thorax)  
**S30** (Superficial injuries of the abdomen, pelvis, lower back and external genitals)  
**S40** (Superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm)  
**S50** (Superficial injuries of elbow and forearm) **S60** (Superficial injuries of wrist, hand and fingers) **S70** (Superficial injuries of hip and thigh)  
**S80** (Superficial injuries of knee and lower leg)  
**S90** (Superficial injuries of ankle, foot, and toes)

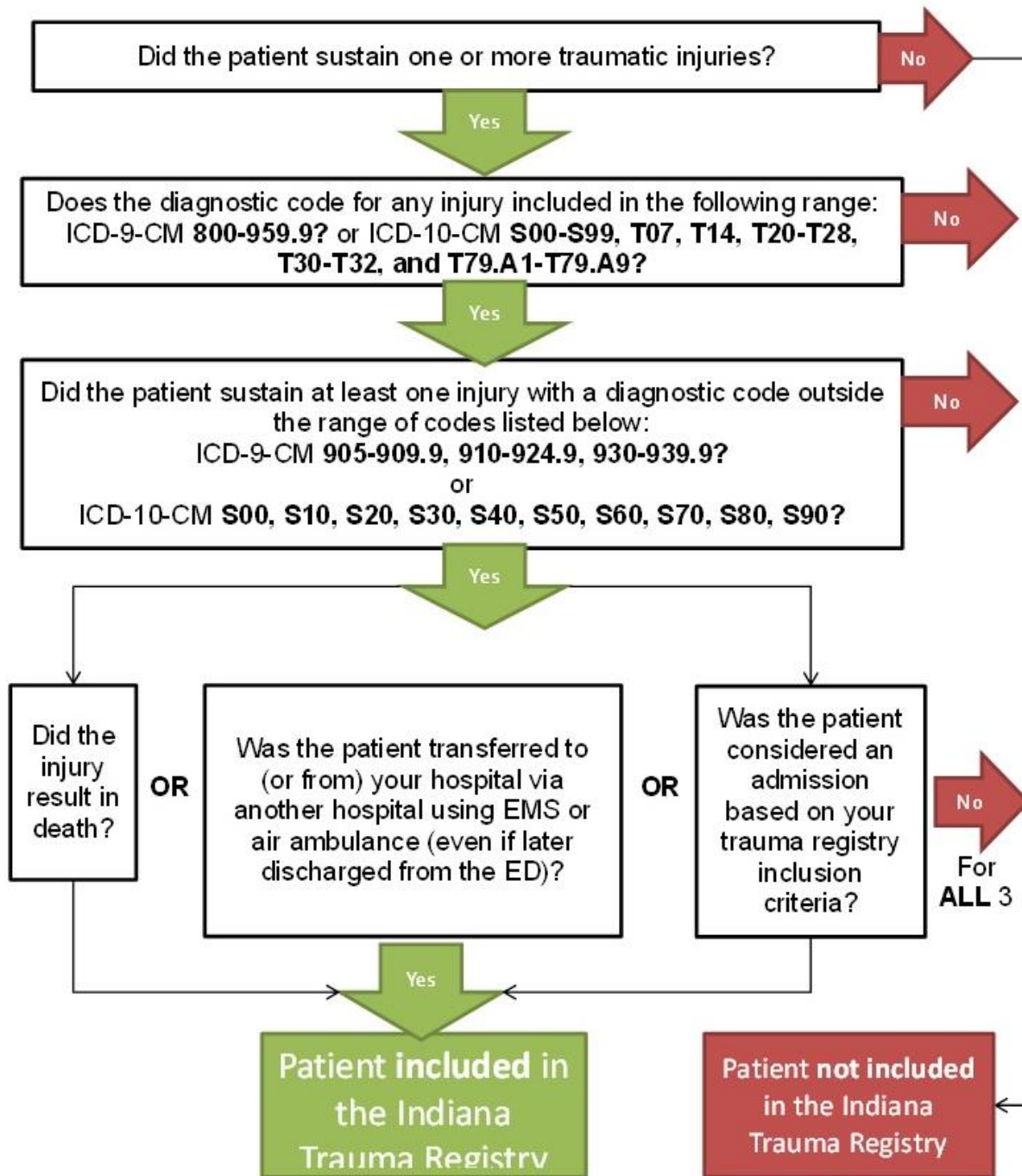
**Late effect codes, which are represented using the same range of injury diagnosis codes but with the 7<sup>th</sup> digit modifier code of D through S, are also excluded.**



**AND MUST INCLUDE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IN ADDITION TO (ICD-9-CM 800-959.9 OR ICD-10- CM S00-S99, T07, T14, T20-T28, T30-T32, and T79.A1-T79.A9):**

- Hospital admission as defined by your trauma registry inclusion criteria **OR:**
- Patient transfers via EMS transport (including Air Ambulance) from one hospital to another hospital (even if later discharged from the ED) **OR:**
- Death resulting from the traumatic injury (independent of hospital admission or transfer status)

## Indiana Trauma Registry Inclusion Criteria Map



## COMMON NULL VALUES

[combo] single-  
**Data Format** choice

---

### Definition

These values are to be used with each of the National Trauma Data Standard Data Elements and Indiana Trauma Data Standard Data Elements described in this document which have been defined to accept the Null Values.

### Field Values

- 1 Not Applicable
- 2 Not Known / Not Recorded

### Additional Information

- For any collection of data to be of value and reliably represent what was intended, a strong commitment must be made to ensure the correct documentation of incomplete data. When data elements associated with the National Trauma Data Standard and Indiana Trauma Data Standard are to be electronically stored in a database or moved from one database to another using XML, the indicated null values should be applied
- Not Applicable (NA): This null value code applies if, at the time of patient care documentation, the information requested was "Not Applicable" to the patient, the hospitalization, or the patient care event. For example, variables documenting EMS care would be "Not Applicable" if a patient self-transported to the hospital.
- Not Known / Not Recorded (NK / NR): This null value applies if, at the time of patient care documentation, information was "Not Known" (to the patient, family, or health care provider) or no value for the element recorded for the patient. This documents that there was an attempt to obtain information but it was unknown by all parties or the information was missing at the time of documentation. For example, injury date and time may be documented in the hospital patient care report as "Unknown". Another example, Not Known/Not Recorded should also be coded when documentation was expected, but none was provided (i.e., no EMS run sheet in the hospital record for patient transported by EMS).

## **Demographic Information**

**MEDICAL RECORD # \*****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The hospital's medical record number for the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b> Yes
<b>Required in XSD</b>	No		<b>Min. Constraint:</b> <b>Max. Constraint:</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Auto-generated by the hospital

**Account # \*****Data Format** [text]

---

**Definition**

The hospital's encounter number for the patient that is unique to this visit.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AccountNumber</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes
<b>Required in XSD</b>	No	<b>Min. Constraint:</b>	<b>Max. Constraint:</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Auto-generated by the hospital

**INJURY INCIDENT DATE \*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the injury occurred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentDate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b>	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2,030
		1,990	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Estimates of date of injury should be based upon report by patient, witness, family, or health care provider. Other proxy measures (e.g., 911 call times) should not be used
- If date of injury is "Not recorded / Not known", the null value is unknown

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element I\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INJURY INCIDENT TIME \*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the injury occurred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b>	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59
		00:00	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Estimates of time of injury should be based upon report by patient, witness, family, or health care provider. Other proxy measures (e.g., 911 call times) should not be used
- If time of injury is "Not recorded / Not known", the null value is unknown

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element I\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



## PATIENT'S LAST NAME

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The patient's last name.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: text</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>LastName</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Face Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

## PATIENT'S FIRST NAME

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

The patient's first name.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: text</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>FirstName</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Face Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

## PATIENT'S MIDDLE INITIAL

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The patient's middle initial.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: text</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>MiddleInitial</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Face Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

## PATIENT'S SOCIAL SECURITY #

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

The patient's social security number.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: number</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>SocialSecurityNumber</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as ###-##-####

### Data Source

- Face Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**DATE OF BIRTH \*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The patient's date of birth

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>DateOfBirth</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1,890	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2,030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- If date of birth is equal to the ED/Hospital Arrival date, then the Age & Age Units variables must be completed
- If date of birth is "Not Recorded / Not Known" complete variables: Age and Age Units
- Used to calculate patient age in days, months, or years

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_07 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**AGE \*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

The patient's age at the time of injury (best approximation)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Age</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 120</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Auto-calculated to patient's age in years when "Date of Birth" is entered
- Used to calculate patient age in hours, days, months, or years
- If date of birth is equal to the ED/Hospital Arrival date, then the Age & Age Units variables must be completed
- If date of birth is "Not Recorded / Not Known" complete variables: Age and Age Units
- Must also complete variable: Age Units

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_08 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**AGE UNITS\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The units used to document the patient's age (Years, Months, Days, Hours, Minutes)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AgeUnits</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 Hours  | 4 Years   |
| 2 Days   | 5 Minutes |
| 3 Months |           |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate patient age in hours, days, months, or years
- If date of birth is equal to the ED/Hospital Arrival date, then the Age & Age Units variables must be completed
- If date of birth is "Not Recorded / Not Known" complete variables: Age and Age Units
- Must also complete variable: Age

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_09 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**RACE\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

The patient's race

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Race</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 2	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                             |                             |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Asian                                     | 5 Black or African American |
| 2 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 6 White                     |
| 3 Other Race                                |                             |
| 4 American Indian                           |                             |

**Additional Information**

- Patient race should be based upon self-report or identified by a family member
- Maximum number of races that may be reported for an individual patient is two

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element D\_10 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



## OTHER RACE

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The patient's secondary race (if the first race field is insufficient)

<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
-------------------------------------	----	---------------------------	-------------------------

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

Patient race should be based upon self-report or identified by a family

- member
- Only completed if Race is "Other Race"

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes

**ETHNICITY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The patient's ethnicity.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Ethnicity</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Hispanic or Latino      2 Not Hispanic or Latino

**Additional Information**

- Patient ethnicity should be based upon self-report or identified by a family member
- The maximum number of ethnicities that may be reported for an individual patient is 1

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element D\_11 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**GENDER\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The patient's gender (sex).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Sex
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Male                                      2 Female

**Additional Information**

- Patients who have undergone a surgical and/or hormonal sex reassignment should be coded using the current assignment

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element D\_12 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## PATIENT'S HOME ADDRESS

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The home street address of the patient's primary residence.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Address
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Face Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes

**Address Line 2****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The continuation of the street address of the patient's primary residence.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs:string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Address Line 2
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Face Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes

**PATIENT'S HOME COUNTRY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The country where the patient resides

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeCountry</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- When completed with ZIP code, city, county, and state auto-calculate

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S HOME ZIP CODE\*****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The patient's ZIP/Postal code of primary residence.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeZip</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- May require adherence to HIPAA regulations
- Stored as a 5 digit code
- When completed with Country the city, county, and state auto-calculate
- If ZIP code is "Not Applicable", complete variable: Alternate Home Residence
- If ZIP code is "Not Recorded / Not Known", complete variables: Patient's Home State ; Patient's Home County; Patient's Home City
- If ZIP code is left blank, Patient's Home City, County, and State defaults to "Not Applicable"

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S HOME CITY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The patient's city (or township, or village) of residence.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeCity</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (five digit FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Only complete when ZIP code is "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Used to calculate FIPS code

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_05 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**PATIENT'S HOME COUNTY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The patient's county (or parish) of residence

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeCounty</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (three digit FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Only complete when ZIP code is "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Used to calculate FIPS code

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S HOME STATE\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The state (territory, province, or District of Columbia) where the patient resides

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeState</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (two digit numeric FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Only complete when ZIP code is "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Used to calculate FIPS code

**Data Source**

- ED Admission Form
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S ALTERNATE RESIDENCE\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Documentation of the type of patient without a home zip code.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HomeResidence</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                        |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Homeless             | 3 Migrant Worker                 |
| 2 Undocumented Citizen | 4 Foreign Visitor (RETIRED 2016) |

**Additional Information**

- Only complete when ZIP code is "Not Applicable"
- Homeless is defined as a person who lacks housing. The definition also includes a person living in transitional housing or a supervised public or private facility providing temporary living quarters
- Undocumented Citizen is defined as a national of another country who has entered or stayed in another country without permission
- Migrant Worker is defined as a person who temporarily leaves his/her principal place of residence within a country in order to accept seasonal employment in the same or different country

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Admission Form
- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element D\_06 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PRIMARY METHOD OF PAYMENT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Primary source of payment for hospital care.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PrimaryMethodPayment</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                        |                                           |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 Medicaid                             | 6 Medicare                                |
| 2 Not Billed (for any reason)          | 7 Other Government                        |
| 3 Self Pay                             | 8 Workers Compensation (Retired 2015)     |
| 4 Private / Commercial Insurance       | 9 Blue Cross / Blue Shield (Retired 2015) |
| 5 (No Fault) Automobile (Retired 2015) | 8 Other                                   |

**Additional Information**

- No Fault Automobile, Workers Compensation, and Blue Cross/Blue Shield should be captured
- as Private/Commercial Insurance

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element F\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## OTHER BILLING SOURCE

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

Other billing source that is not specific in the Primary Method of Payment drop-down menu.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	otherBillingInfo
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Primary Method of Payment is "Other"

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet

## REIMBURSED CHARGES

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

The amount the hospital was reimbursed for services.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>reimbursedcharges</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

## SECONDARY METHOD OF PAYMENT

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Any known secondary source of finance expected to assist in payment of medical bills.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	secondarybillinginfo
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                               |                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Medicare Supp               | 7 Private / Commercial Insurance |
| 2 Managed Care                | 8 Workers Compensation           |
| 3 No Fault Automobile         | 9 Other                          |
| 4 Not Billed (for any reason) | 10 Self Pay                      |
| 5 Medicare                    | 11 Other Government              |
| 6 Medicaid                    |                                  |

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet

## SECONDARY OTHER BILLING SOURCE

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

Secondary other billing source that is not specific in the Secondary Method of Payment drop-down menu.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	XS: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	secondaryotherBillingInfo
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Primary Method of Payment is "Other"

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet



## THIRD METHOD OF PAYMENT

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Any known third source of finance expected to assist in payment of medical bills.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ThirdBillingInfo
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                               |                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Medicare Supp               | 7 Private / Commercial Insurance |
| 2 Managed Care                | 8 Workers Compensation           |
| 3 No Fault Automobile         | 9 Other                          |
| 4 Not Billed (for any reason) | 10 Self Pay                      |
| 5 Medicare                    | 11 Other Government              |
| 6 Medicaid                    |                                  |

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet

## THIRD OTHER BILLING SOURCE

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

Third other billing source that is not specific in the Third Method of Payment drop-down menu

<b>XSD Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b> Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Third Method of Payment is "Other"

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form
- Face Sheet

## BILLED HOSPITAL CHARGES

**Data Format** [number]

---

### Definition

The total amount the hospital charged for the patient's care.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	BillingCharges
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

**Work Related****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

Indication of whether the injury occurred during paid employment.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	WorkRelated
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

## **Injury Information**

**ICD-9 LOCATION E-CODE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

Place of occurrence external cause code used to describe the place/site/location of the injury event (E 849.X)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>LocationEcode</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 9</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-9-CM code value for injury location

0 Home	6 Public Building
1 Farm	7 Residential Institution
2 Mine	8 Other
3 Industry	9 Unspecified
4 Recreation	
5 Street	

**Additional Information**

- ICD-9-CM Codes will be accepted for ICD-9 Location E-Code

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_08 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## INCIDENT LOCATION ZIP/Postal CODE\*

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

The ZIP/Postal code of the incident location

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>InjuryZip</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Stored as a 5 or 9 digit code for US and CA or can be stored in the postal code format of the applicable country
- When completed with Country, the city, county, and state auto-calculate
- If "Not Applicable", or "Not Recorded / Not Known" complete variables: Incident State, Incident County, Incident City and Incident Country.
- May require adherence to HIPAA regulations  
If ZIP code is left blank, Incident City, County, & State defaults to "Not Applicable"

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

### National Element

- National Element I\_12 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INCIDENT COUNTRY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The country where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentCountry</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Only complete when Incident Location Zip Code is "Not Applicable" or "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- When completed with Zip Code, the city, county, and state auto-calculate

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element I\_13 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**INCIDENT CITY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The city or township where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentCity</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (five digit FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Only complete when Incident Location Zip Code is "Not Applicable", or "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Used to calculate FIPS code
- If incident location resides outside of formal city boundaries, report nearest city/town

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element I\_16 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INCIDENT COUNTY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The county or parish where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentCounty</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (three digit FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Only complete when Incident Location Zip Code is "Not Applicable", or "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Used to calculate FIPS code

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element I\_15 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INCIDENT STATE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

The state, territory, or province where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IncidentState</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element (two digit FIPS code)

**Additional Information**

- Only complete when Incident Location Zip Code is "Not Applicable", or "Not Recorded / Not Known"
- Auto-Calculated if ZIP code and Country are completed
- Only complete when Incident Location Zip Code is "Not Applicable", or "Not Recorded / Not Known"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element I\_06 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ICD-10 LOCATION E-CODE\***

**Data**  
**Format** [number]

**Definition**

Place of occurrence external cause code used to describe the place/site/location of the injury event (Y92.x)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>icd_location_id</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for injury location

**Additional Information**

- Only ICD-10-CM codes will be accepted for ICD-10 Location E-Code

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_09 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Complaint) Supplemental Cause of Injury****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The event that occurred to cause injury to the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>SupplementalCauseofinjury</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1	Accident	21	Hanging	
2	Aircraft	22	Heat Related	
3	All-Terrain Vehicle	23	Industrial Incident	
4	Assault	24	Injured by Animal	
5	Bicycle Crash	25	Jet Ski	
6	Boating	26	Lightning	
7	Burn	27	Motor Pedestrian Crash	
8	Child Abuse	28	Motor Vehicle Crash	
9	Cut/Pierce	29	Motorcycle Crash	
10	Dirt Bike	30	Police	
11	Diving	31	Rape	
12	Domestic Abuse	32	Recreational	
13	Drowning	33	Rollerblading	
14	Electrical Injury	34	Rollerskating	
15	Fall	35	Scooter	
16	Farm/Heavy	36	Skateboarding	42 Stab Wound
	Equipment/Machine	37	Skydiving	43 Struck By / Against
17	Fire	38	Sledding	
18	Fireworks Related	39	Snowboarding	44 Tornado
19	Frostbite	40	Snowmobile	45 Train
20	Gunshot Wound	41	Sport Related	46 Waterskiing

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

## INJURY DESCRIPTION

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

The description of the injury. This can be any supporting or supplemental data about the injury, other circumstances, etc.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InjuryDescription
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- History & Physical Documentation
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**ICD-9 PRIMARY E-CODE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

External cause code used to describe the mechanism (or external factor) that caused the injury event

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PrimaryEcode</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-9-CM code value for injury event

**Additional Information**

- The Primary external cause code (E-Code) should describe the main reason a patient is admitted to the hospital
- E-codes are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type: (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based upon CDC matrix)
- ICD-9-CM Codes will be accepted for this data element. Activity codes should not be reported in this field.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_06 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ICD-9 ADDITIONAL E-CODE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

Additional external cause code used in conjunction with the primary E-Code if multiple external cause codes are required to describe the injury event

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AdditionalECode</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-9-CM code value for injury event

**Additional Information**

- External cause codes (E-Codes) are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based upon CDC matrix)
- Only ICD-9-CM Codes will be accepted for additional ICD-9 E-Code.
- Activity codes should not be reported in this field.
- Refer to Appendix 3: National Glossary of Terms for multiple cause coding hierarchy

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation  
History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_11 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**ICD-10 PRIMARY E-CODE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

External cause code used to describe the mechanism (or external factor) that caused the injury event.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PrimaryECodeIcd10</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for injury event

**Additional Information**

- The Primary external cause code (E-Code) should describe the main reason a patient is admitted to the hospital
- E-codes are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type: (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based upon CDC matrix)
- ICD-10-CM Codes will be accepted for this data element. Activity codes should not be reported in this field.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_07 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ICD-10 ADDITIONAL E-CODE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

Additional external cause code used in conjunction with the primary E-Code if multiple external cause codes are required to describe the injury event

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AdditionalECodeIcd10</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for injury event

**Additional Information**

- External cause codes (E-Codes) are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based upon CDC matrix)
- Only ICD-10-CM codes will be accepted for ICD-10 Additional External Cause Code.
- Activity codes should not be reported in this field.
- Refer to Appendix 3: National Glossary of Terms for multiple cause coding hierarchy

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element I\_11 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## ICD-10 INTENTIONALITY

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

Intentionality.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Intentionality</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for intentionality.
 

1	Assault	4	Undetermined
2	Other	5	Unintentional
3	Self-Inflicted		

## ICD-10 TRAUMA TYPE

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

Type of Injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TraumaType</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for intentionality.
 

1	Blunt	4	Penetrating
2	Burn		
3	Other		

**REPORT OF PHYSICAL ABUSE\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

A report of suspected physical abuse was made to law enforcement and/or protective services.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AbuseReport</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- This includes, but is not limited to, a report of child, elder, spouse, or intimate partner physical abuse

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Records
- H&P
- Nursing Notes
- Case Manager / Social Services' Notes
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Progress Notes
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_20 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**AIRBAG PRESENT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Airbag in use by the patient at the time of the injury

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- If airbag is present, complete variables: Airbag not deployed, airbag deployed side, airbag deployed front, airbag deployed other

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**AIRBAG NOT DEPLOYED\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication of no airbag deployment during a motor vehicle crash.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AirbagDeployment</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes 2 No

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**Additional Information**

- Only completed when 'Airbag Present' is marked "Yes"
- Evidence of the use of airbag deployment may be reported or observed

**National Element**

- National Element I\_19 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**CHILD RESTRAINT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Protective child restraint devices used by patient at the time of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- If child restraint is present, complete variables: Infant car seat, child car seat, child booster seat

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INFANT CAR SEAT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Infant Car Seat in use by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ChildSpecificRestraint</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes 2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of child restraint may be reported or observed
- Only completed when 'Child Restraint' is marked "Yes"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_18 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**CHILD CAR SEAT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Child Car Seat in use by the patient at the time of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ChildSpecificRestraint</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of child restraint may be reported or observed
- Only completed when 'Child Restraint' is marked "Yes"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_18 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**CHILD BOOSTER SEAT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Child Booster Seat in use by the patient at the time of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ChildSpecificRestraint</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes 2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of child restraint may be reported or observed
- Only completed when 'Child Restraint' is marked "Yes"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_18 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**THREE POINT RESTRAINT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Three Point Restraint in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- If documentation indicates "Three Point Restraint", "Lap Belt" and "Shoulder Belt" are automatically selected, as well

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**LAP BELT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Lap Belt in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- Lap Belt should be used to include those patients that are restrained, but not further specified
- If documentation indicates "Three Point Restraint", "Lap Belt" and "Shoulder Belt" are automatically selected, as well

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**SHOULDER BELT\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Shoulder Belt in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- If documentation indicates "Three Point Restraint", "Lap Belt" and "Shoulder Belt" are automatically selected, as well

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**EYE PROTECTION\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Eye Protection in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes 2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Protective clothing (e.g., padded leather pants) in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PROTECTIVE NON-CLOTHING GEAR\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Protective non-clothing gear (e.g., shin guard) in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**OTHER\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Other protective equipment in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>ProtectiveDevice</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>		No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- If "Yes" is selected, please describe in the box labeled "Safety Description"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## SAFETY (Equipment) DESCRIPTION

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

Other protective equipment in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury

<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
-------------------------------------	----	---------------------------	-------------------------

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed
- Only completed if Other is "Yes"

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

### Uses

- Used to better define injury causes and characterize injury patterns

## **Pre-Hospital Information**

**ARRIVED FROM****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Location the patient arrived from.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TransferFromType
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 Clinic / MD Office | 4 Nursing Home       |
| 2 Home               | 5 Referring Hospital |
| 3 Jail               | 6 Scene              |

**Additional Information**

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Inter-Facility Transfer (patient transferred from another acute care facility to your facility)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center
- Other ED Documentation

**TRANSPORTED TO YOUR FACILITY BY (EMS Transport Party)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The mode of transport delivering the patient to your hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TransportMode</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                               |                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Advanced Life Support (ALS) | 4 Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-In |
| 2 Basic Life Support (BLS)    | 5 Police                         |
| 3 Helicopter Ambulance        | 6 Other                          |

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**Additional Information**

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Inter-Facility Transfer (patient transferred from another acute care facility to your facility)

**National Element**

- National Element P\_07 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Indicator if this event would be considered a mass casualty incident (overwhelmed existing EMS resources).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	MassCasualtyIncident
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

## Field Values

1 No                      2 Yes

## Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Trauma Flow Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center
- Other ED Documentation

## PREGNANCY

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Indication of the possibility that the patient is currently pregnant.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Pregnancy
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

## Field Values

1 No                      2 Yes

## Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center
- Other ED Documentation

## Estimated Body Weight

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

---

### Definition

Measured or estimated baseline weight (in kilograms).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Weight
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center
- Other ED Documentation



## LAW ENFORCEMENT / CRASH REPORT NUMBER

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The unique number associated with the law enforcement or crash report.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	LawEnforcementCrashReportNumber
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## VEHICULAR INJURY INDICATORS

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The kind of risk factor predictors associated with the vehicle involved in the incident.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	VehicleInjury
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Dash Deformity            | 6 Side Post Deformity      |
| 2 DOA Same Vehicle          | 7 Space Intrusion > 1 Foot |
| 3 Ejection                  | 8 Steering Wheel Deformity |
| 4 Fire                      | 9 Windshield Spider / Star |
| 5 Rollover / Roof Deformity |                            |

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## AREA OF THE VEHICLE IMPACTED (by the Collision)

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The area or location of initial impact on the vehicle involved in the incident.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	VehicleImpact
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                |               |             |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 Center Front | 5 Left Side   | 9 Roll Over |
| 2 Center Rear  | 6 Right Front |             |
| 3 Left Front   | 7 Right Rear  |             |
| 4 Left Rear    | 8 Right Side  |             |

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## SEAT ROW LOCATION (of Patient in Vehicle)

**Data Format** [number]

---

### Definition

The seat row location of the patient in vehicle at the time of the crash with the front seat numbered as 1.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	SeatRowLocation
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**POSITION OF PATIENT (in the seat of the vehicle)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The seat position of the patient in the vehicle at the time of the crash.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	PositionPatientSeat
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                     |          |         |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 1 Driver            | 3 Middle | 5 Right |
| 2 Left (Non-driver) | 4 Other  |         |

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## HEIGHT OF FALL

**Data Format** [number]

---

### Definition

The distance in feet the patient fell, measured from the lowest point to the ground.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	HeightofFall
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## VEHICULAR, PEDESTRIAN, OTHER RISK INJURY

**Data**

**Format** [combo] multi-choice

### Definition

EMS trauma triage mechanism of injury criteria for transport to a trauma center as defined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Surgeons-Committee on Trauma. This information must be found on the scene of injury EMS run sheet.

XSD Data Type	xs: integer	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	<i>VehicularPedestrianOther</i>
Multiple Entry Configuration Required in XSD	Yes	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values

### Field

#### Values

- 1 Fall adults: > 20 ft. (one story is equal to 10 ft.)
- 2 Fall children: > 10 ft. or 2-3 times the height of the child
- 3 Crash intrusion, including roof: > 12 in. occupant site ; > 18 in. any site
- 4 Crash ejection (partial or complete) from vehicle
- 5 Crash death in same passenger compartment
- 6 Crash vehicle telemetry data (AACN) consistent with high risk injury
- 7 Auto v. pedestrian/bicyclist thrown, run over, or > 20 MPH impact
- 8 Motorcycle crash > 20 mph
- 9 For adults > 65; SBP < 110
- 10 Patients on the anitcoagulants and bleeding disorders
- 11 Pregnancy > 20 weeks
- 12 EMS provider judgment
- 13 Burns
- 14 Burns with Trauma

### Additional Information

- The null value "Not Applicable" should be used to indicate that the patient did not arrive by EMS.
- The null value "Not Applicable" should be used if the EMS Run Sheet indicates patient did not meet any Vehicular, Pedestrian, Other Risk Injury criteria
- The null value "Not Known/Not Recorded" should be used if this information is not indicated on, as an identical response choice the EMS Run Sheet or if the EMS Run Sheet is not available.
- Check all that apply

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_19 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



## BARRIERS TO PATIENT CARE

**Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice

### Definition

Indication of whether or not there were any patient specific barriers to serving the patient at the scene.

XSD Data Type	xs: integer	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	BarrierPatientCare
Multiple Entry Configuration		Yes	Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes	Accepts Null Value	

### Field Values

- |   |                          |   |                                               |
|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Developmentally Impaired | 5 | None                                          |
| 2 | Physically Impaired      | 6 | Unattended or Unsupervised (including minors) |
| 3 | Speech Impaired          | 7 | Physical Restraint                            |
| 4 | Hearing Impaired         | 8 | Unconscious                                   |

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## EMS RUN NUMBER

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The run number assigned and entered on the run sheet of the primary emergency service, specific to the individual run/patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	EMS_Incident_Number
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## EMS Patient Care Report (PCR) Number

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The run number assigned and entered on the run sheet of the primary emergency service, specific to the individual run/patient

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	PCR_Number
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**NAME OF EMS SERVICE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The name of the EMS service that transferred the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ServiceNumber
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**EMS DISPATCH DATE\*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

- The date the unit *transporting to your hospital* was notified by dispatch
- For inter facility transfer patients, this is the date on which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the transferring facility was notified by dispatch or assigned to this transport.
  - For patients transported from the scene of injury to your hospital, this is the date on which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the scene was dispatched.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EMSNotifyDate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total EMS Time (elapsed time from EMS dispatch to hospital arrival)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**National Element**

- National Element P\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**EMS DISPATCH TIME\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

- The time the unit *transporting to your hospital* was notified by dispatch
- For inter facility transfer patients, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the transferring facility was notified by dispatch.
  - For patients transported from the scene of injury to your hospital, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the scene was dispatched.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EMSNotifyTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 00:00	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total EMS Time (elapsed time from EMS dispatch to hospital arrival)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**National Element**

- National Element P\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(EMS Unit) ARRIVAL TIME AT SCENE\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the unit transporting to your hospital arrived on the scene / transferring facility

- For inter facility transfer patients, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the transferring facility arrived at the transferring facility (arrival is defined as date/time when the vehicle stopped moving)
- For patients transported from the scene of injury to your hospital, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the scene arrived at the scene (arrival is defined as date/time when the vehicle stopped moving)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>		<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EMSArrivalTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No		<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 00:00	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- Scene may be defined as "initial hospital" for inter-facility transfers
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate two additional calculated fields: Total EMS Response Time (elapsed time from EMS dispatch to scene arrival) & Total EMS Scene Time (elapsed time from EMS scene arrival to scene departure)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**National Element**

- National Element P\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(EMS Unit) SCENE DEPARTURE TIME\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

- The time the unit *transporting to your hospital* left the scene.
- For inter facility transfer patients, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the transferring facility departed from the transferring facility (departure is defined as date/time when the vehicle started moving).
  - For patients transported from the scene of injury to your hospital, this is the time at which the unit transporting the patient to your facility from the scene departed from the scene (departure is defined as date/time when the vehicle started moving).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EMSLeftTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 00:00	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- Scene may be defined as "initial hospital" for inter-facility transfers
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total EMS Scene Time (elapsed time from EMS scene arrival to scene departure)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**National Element**

- National Element P\_06 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



## UNIT ARRIVED HOSPITAL TIME

**Data Format** [time]

---

### Definition

The time the EMS Agency arrived with the patient at the destination of EMS transport.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimeUnitAtDestination
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HH:MM
- Scene may be defined as "initial hospital" for inter-facility transfers
- HH:MM should be collected as military time

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

## Triage Destination Protocol

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

Indicates whether the out of hospital triage destination protocol was used to determine patient needed resources of this trauma care facility.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimeUnitAtDestination
<b>Multiple Entry</b>		Yes, common null	
<b>Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HH:MM
- Scene may be defined as "initial hospital" for inter-facility transfers
- HH:MM should be collected as military time

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

## Triage Criteria

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

Indicates criterion (a) used to triage patient criteria that may be selected are those in the adult out of hospital trauma triage criteria decision protocol of the EMS Bureau of the IDPH up to 20 criteria may be chosen (if EMS run sheet unavailable, give best estimate of circumstances of injury).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs:string	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TriageRationale
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HH:MM
- Scene may be defined as "initial hospital" for inter-facility transfers
- HH:MM should be collected as military time

### Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**TRANSPORT MODE\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The mode of transport delivering the patient to your hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TransportMode</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                        |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Ground Ambulance     | 4 Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-In |
| 2 Helicopter Ambulance | 5 Police                         |
| 3 Fixed Wing Ambulance | 6 Other                          |

**Additional Information**

- Include in "Other" unspecified modes of transport
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used to indicate that a patient had a single mode of transport and therefor this field does not apply to the patient.
- Check all that apply with a maximum of 5

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- 911 or Dispatch Center

**National Element**

- National Element P\_07 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Pre-Hospital Thoracentesis) / TUBE THORACOSTOMY****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of EMS.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>		<b>TubeThoracostomy</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>		Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Not Performed      2 Performed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) CPR PERFORMED****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if CPR management was conducted while under the care of EMS.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	CPRPerformed
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Not Performed      2 Performed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## Pre-Hospital Cardiac Arrest

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Whether the person suffered a cardiac arrest at any stage prior to arrival at the definitive care hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs:integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	cardiac_arrest
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

## Field Values

1 No                      2 Yes

## Data Source

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) NEEDLE THORACOSTOMY****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of EMS.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	NeedleThoracostomy
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Not Performed      2 Performed

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation



**(Pre-Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to whether a device or procedure was used to prevent or correct obstructed respiratory passage while under the care of EMS.

XSD Data Type		Element/Domain (Simple Type)		AirwayMgmt
xs: integer				
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values	
Required in XSD	Yes			

**Field Values**

1	CPAP	6	Cricoid	12	EOA
2	Nasal Cannula	7	LMA	13	Nasal Trumpet
	Non-rebreather				
3	mask	8	Nasal ETT	14	Supplemental Oxygen
4	Bag & Mask	9	Oral Airway	15	King Airway
5	Combitube	10	Oral ETT	16	Airway cleared
		11	Trach	17	Alternative Airway Device

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) FLUIDS****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to the amount of IV fluids that were administered to the patient while under the care of EMS.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Fluids
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Saline lock
- 2 < 500
- 3 500-2000
- 4 > 2000
- 5 IVF Attempted
- 6 IVF Unknown Amount

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) DESTINATION DETERMINATION****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Major reason for transferring the patient to the facility chosen.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>destinationdetermination</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Closet Facility    | 4 On-Line Medical Direction |
| 2 Diversion          | 5 Other                     |
| 3 Hospital of Choice | 6 Specialty Resource Center |

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**EMS STATUS****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Status of the EMS run sheet or Patient Care Report (PCR).

XSD Data Type	XS: integer	Element/Domain (Simple Type)	EMS_Status
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 Complete   | 3 Missing |
| 2 Incomplete | 4 Pending |

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) MEDICATIONS****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Medications given to the patient while under the care of EMS.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) VITALS DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

Date of first recorded vital signs in the Pre-Hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	datevitalsignstaken
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Pre-Hospital) VITALS TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

Time of first recorded vital signs in the Pre-Hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	datevitalsignstaken
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**INITIAL FIELD GCS - EYE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Eye) in the pre-hospital setting at the scene of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsGcsEye</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

**Field Values**

- 1 No eye movement when assessed
- 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
- 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
- 4 Opens eyes spontaneously

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - EMS Score
- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, record as Not Known / Not Recorded
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_13 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**INITIAL FIELD GCS - VERBAL\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Verbal) in the pre-hospital setting at the scene of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsGcsVerbal</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 5</b>

**Field Values**Pediatric ( $\leq 2$  years):

- |                                         |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 No vocal response                     | 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions    |
| 2 Inconsolable, agitated                | 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts |
| 3 Inconsistently<br>consolable, moaning |                                                          |

Adult:

- |                           |                       |            |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1 No vocal response       | 3 Inappropriate words | 5 Oriented |
| 2 Incomprehensible sounds | 4 Confused            |            |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - EMS Score
- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, record as Not Known / Not Recorded
- If a patient is intubated then the GCS Verbal score is equal to 1.
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_14 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**INITIAL FIELD GCS - MOTOR\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Motor) in the pre-hospital setting at the scene of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsGcsMotor</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 6</b>

**Field Values**Pediatric (≤ 2 years):

- |                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 4 Withdrawal from pain                |
| 2 Extension to pain | 5 Localizing pain                     |
| 3 Flexion to pain   | 6 Appropriate response to stimulation |

Adult:

- |                     |                        |                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 3 Flexion to pain      | 5 Localizing pain |
| 2 Extension to pain | 4 Withdrawal from pain | 6 Obeys commands  |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - EMS Score
- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, record as Not Known / Not Recorded
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_15 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial Field) GCS QUALIFIER (UP TO 3)****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS before arrival in the ED/hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsGcsQualifier</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                           |                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Patient chemically sedated or paralyzed | 3 Patient Intubated                                                                          |
| 2 Obstruction to the Patient's Eye        | 4 Valid GCS: Patient was not sedated, not intubated, and did not have obstruction to the eye |

**Additional Information**

- To select more than 1, hold down the Shift Key
- Identifies treatments given to the patient that may affect the first assessment of GCS. This field does not apply to self-medications the patient may administer (i.e., ETOH, prescriptions, etc.)

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**(Initial Field) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded systolic blood pressure in the pre-hospital setting at the scene of injury.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsSbp</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 400

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave the value blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - EMS (adult & pediatric)
- Measurement recorded must be without the assistance of CPR or any type of mechanical chest compression device. For those patients who are receiving CPR or any type of mechanical chest compressions, report the value obtained while compressions are paused.

The null value "Not Applicable" is used for patients who arrive by 4. Private/Public

- Vehicle/Walk-in.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_09 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial Field) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded diastolic blood pressure in the pre-hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DBP
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**(Initial Field) PULSE RATE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded pulse measured at the scene of injury in the pre-hospital setting (palpated or auscultated), expressed as a number per minute

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsPulseRate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 299</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"
- Measurement recorded must be without the assistance of CPR or any type of mechanical chest compression device. For those patients who are receiving CPR or any type of mechanical chest compressions, report the value obtained while compressions are paused.  
The null value "Not Applicable" is used for patients who arrive by 4.
- Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-in.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_10 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial Field) RESPIRATORY RATE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded respiratory rate measured at the scene of injury in the pre-hospital setting (expressed as a number per minute).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsRespiratoryRate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 100</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - EMS (adult & pediatric)

The null value "Not Applicable" is used for patients who arrive by 4.

- Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-in.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_11 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial Field) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation)\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded oxygen saturation at the scene of injury in the pre-hospital setting (expressed as a percentage).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsPulseOximetry</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 100</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"
- Value should be based upon assessment before administration of supplemental oxygen

The null value "Not Applicable" is used for patients who arrive by 4.

- Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-in.

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_12 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**INITIAL FIELD GCS - TOTAL\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (total (Eye)) in the pre-hospital setting

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EmsTotalGcs</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 3</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 15</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Use only if total score is available without component score
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - EMS (adult & pediatric)
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but there is documentation related to their level of consciousness such as "AAOx3", "awake alert and oriented", or "patient with normal mental status", interpret this as GCS of 15, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of the injury, leave blank to record as "Not Known / Not Recorded"

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element P\_16 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Pre-Hospital Revised Trauma Score) RTS (Total)****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

A physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient in the pre-hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	RTS
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

**(Pre-Hospital) RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The determination of mechanical and/or external support of respiration

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	RespiratoryAssistance
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Unassisted Respiratory Rate
- 2 Assisted Respiratory Rate

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet

## **Referring Hospital Information**

**TRANSPORTED TO REFERRING FACILITY BY****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The mode of transport delivering the patient to the referring hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Transported_by
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 ALS Ground Ambulance
- 2 Charter Fixed-Wing
- 3 Charter Helicopter
- 4 ALS Helicopter
- 5 BLS Ground Ambulance
- 6 BLS Helicopter
- 7 Other
- 8 Police
- 9 Private/Public Vehicle/Walk-In

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## REFERRING HOSPITAL NAME

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Name of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ReferringHospitalID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Minimum Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Maximum Constraint: 50</b>

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL DATE

**Data Format** [date]

---

### Definition

The date the patient arrived at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL TIME

**Data Format** [time]

---

### Definition

The time the patient arrived at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected in military time

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information



## REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE

**Data Format** [date]

---

### Definition

The date the patient was discharged from the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME

**Data Format** [time]

---

### Definition

The time the patient was discharged from the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected in military time

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**REFERRING HOSPITAL PHYSICIAN NAME****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The name of the patient's referring physician.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) GCS - EYE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Eye) at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

**Field Values**

- 1 No eye movement when assessed
- 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
- 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
- 4 Opens eyes spontaneously

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - Referring Hospital Score
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) GCS - VERBAL****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Verbal) at the referring hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 5	

**Field Values**Pediatric ( $\leq 2$  years):

- |   |                                       |   |                                                        |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | No vocal response                     | 4 | Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions    |
| 2 | Inconsolable, agitated                | 5 | Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts |
| 3 | Inconsistently<br>consolable, moaning |   |                                                        |

Adult:

- |   |                         |   |                     |   |          |
|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | No vocal response       | 3 | Inappropriate words | 5 | Oriented |
| 2 | Incomprehensible sounds | 4 | Confused            |   |          |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - Referring Hospital Score
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) GCS - MOTOR****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Motor) at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 6	

**Field Values**Pediatric ( $\leq 2$  years):

- |                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 4 Withdrawal from pain                |
| 2 Extension to pain | 5 Localizing pain                     |
| 3 Flexion to pain   | 6 Appropriate response to stimulation |

Adult:

- |                     |                        |                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 3 Flexion to pain      | 5 Localizing pain |
| 2 Extension to pain | 4 Withdrawal from pain | 6 Obeys commands  |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - Referring Hospital Score
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) GCS Assessment QUALIFIERS (UP TO 3)****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS upon arrival to the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 3	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                              |                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Patient chemically sedated | 3 Valid GCS: Patient was not sedated, not intubated, and did not have obstruction to the eye |
| 2 Patient Intubated          | 4 Obstruction to the Patient's Eye                                                           |

**Additional Information**

- Identifies treatments given to the patient that may affect the first assessment of GCS. This field does not apply to self-medications the patient may administer (i.e., ETOH, prescriptions, etc.)
- To select more than 1, hold down the Shift Key

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) TEMPERATURE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded temperature (in degrees Celsius [centigrade]) at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 45°C</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Temperature in degrees fahrenheit

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information



**(Referring Hospital) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded systolic blood pressure at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 299	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - Referring Hospital (adult & pediatric)

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded diastolic blood pressure at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 299	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Referring Hospital) PULSE RATE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded pulse at the referring hospital (palpated or auscultated), expressed as a number per minute.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 299	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) RESPIRATORY RATE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded respiratory rate at the referring hospital (expressed as a number per minute)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 120	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - Referring Hospital (adult & pediatric)

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation)****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded oxygen saturation at the referring hospital (expressed as a percentage).

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 100	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) MANUAL GCS TOTAL****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (total) at the referring hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 3</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 15</b>	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Use only if total score is available without component score
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - Referring Hospital (adult & pediatric)
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but with documentation related to their level of consciousness such as "AAOx3", "awake alert and oriented", or "patient with normal mental status", interpret this as GCS of 15, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## (Referring Hospital Revised Trauma Score) MANUAL RTS

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

A physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient at the referring hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Use only if total score is available without component score
- Auto-generated if Manual GCS - Total is entered

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

## (Referring Hospital Pediatric Trauma Score) MANUAL PTS

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

A physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient at the referring hospital setting for a pediatric patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> -6	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 12

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Use only if total score is available without component score

### Data Source

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information



**(Referring Hospital) Supplemental Oxygen****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Supplemental Oxygen.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 No 2 Yes

**Additional Information**

- 

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring) HOSPITAL ICU****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Determination of whether or not the patient went to the ICU at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Other ICU Documentation

**(Referring) HOSPITAL OR****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Determination of whether or not the patient went to the OR at the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes                      2 No

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Other OR Documentation

**(Referring) CPR PERFORMED****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if CPR management was conducted while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) CT HEAD (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) CT CERVICAL (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) CT ABD/PELVIS (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) CT CHEST (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report



**(Referring Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) AORTOGRAM (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- 1 Positive                      2 Negative

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) ARTERIOGRAM (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if this procedure was performed while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- 1 Positive                      2 Negative

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Radiology Report

**(Referring Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to whether a device or procedure was used to prevent or correct an obstructed airway passage while under the care of the referring hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer			
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- |                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Bag & Mask    | 8 LMA                       |
| 2 CPAP          | 9 Nasal ETT                 |
| 3 King Airway   | 10 Not Performed            |
| 4 Nasal Cannula | 11 Oral Airway              |
| Non-Rebreather  |                             |
| 5 Mask          | 12 Oral ETT<br>Supplemental |
| 6 Combitube     | 13 Oxygen                   |
| 7 Crico         | 14 Trach                    |

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) DESTINATION DETERMINATION****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The reason the facility transferred this patient to another acute care hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Hospital of Choice
- 2 Specialty Resource Center

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information

**(Referring Hospital) MEDICATIONS****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Indication as to which, if any, medications were administered to the patient while under the care of the referring hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Referring Hospital Medical Record Information
- Other ED Documentation

## **ED/Acute Care Information**

## DIRECT ADMIT TO HOSPITAL

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Indicates if the patient was a direct admission.

XSD Data Type	xs: integer	XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)		Direct Admit
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value		Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes			

### Field Values

- 1 No
- 2 Yes

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary



**DATE ARRIVED IN ED/ACUTE CARE\*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the patient arrived to the ED / Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalArrivalDate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient was brought to the ED, enter date patient arrived at ED. If patient was directly admitted to the hospital, enter date patient was admitted to the hospital
- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Used to auto-generate two additional calculated fields: Total EMS Time: (elapsed time from EMS dispatch to hospital arrival) and Total Length of Hospital Stay (elapsed time from ED / Hospital Arrival to ED / Hospital Discharge)

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**TIME ARRIVED IN ED/ACUTE CARE\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the patient arrived at the ED / Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalArrivalTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If the patient was brought to the ED, enter time patient arrived at ED. If patient was directly admitted to the hospital, enter time patient was admitted to the hospital
- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate two additional calculated fields: Total EMS Time: (elapsed time from EMS dispatch to hospital arrival) and Total Length of Hospital Stay (elapsed time from ED / Hospital Arrival to ED / Hospital Discharge)

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED

Data Format [radio]

### Definition

Level of Trauma Team activated.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TraumaTeamLevel
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Not Activated
- 2 Level 1
- 3 Level 2
- 4 Level 3
- 5 Level 4

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## DATE TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED

**Data Format** [date]

### Definition

The date the trauma team was activated.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TraumaTeamActivated
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## TIME TRAUMA TEAM ACTIVATED

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

The time the trauma team was activated.

<b>XSD Data Type:</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>TraumaTeamActivatedTime</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## TEAM MEMBER

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Name of the team member called when trauma team was activated.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Performer
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**(Trauma Team Member) SERVICE TYPE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The specialty of the team member (physician) called for the Trauma Team Activation.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>ServiceTypeID</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

		Maxillofacial	
1 Anesthesia	11 Surgery	21 Pulmonology	
2 Crisis RN	12 Nephrologist	22 Social Work	
3 CRNA	13 Nephrology	23 Urology	
4 Dental	14 Obstetrics &Gyn	24 Vascular Surgery	
5 Endocrinology	15 Ophthalmology	25 Emergency Medicine	
6 ENT	16 Organ Retrieval	26 Family Practice	
7 Hospitalist	17 Paediatric Surgery	27 Neurosurgery	
8 Infectious Diseases	18 Pediatric Hospitalist	28 Orthopedic Surgery	
9 Intensive Care Unit	19 Pediatric Intensivist	29 Physician Assistant	
10 Internal Medicine	20 Plastic Surgery	30 Surgery Senior Resident	
		31 Surgery/Trauma	

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**DATE (Trauma Team Member) CALLED****Data****Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the team member (physician) was called when the trauma team was activated

<b>XSD Data</b>			
<b>Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateTimeCalled
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field****Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation



**TIME (Trauma Team Member) CALLED****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the team member (physician) was called when the trauma team was activated

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateTimeCalledTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**DATE (Trauma Team Member) ARRIVED****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the team member (physician) arrived when the trauma team was activated.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateArrived
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**TIME (Trauma Team Member) ARRIVED****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the team member (physician) arrived when the trauma team was activated.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimeArrived
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Trauma Team) TIMELY ARRIVAL****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Was the (ED physician) respond to the call to see the patient in a timely manner?

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimelyArrival
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Trauma Team is activated
- Criteria for timely arrival is defined by the facility

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**ADMITTING MD/STAFF****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Physician or staff member's name to which the patient is designated upon admission to the facility.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Admitting Staff
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## ADMITTING SERVICE

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The department within the hospital that admitted the patient after being discharged from the ED.

XSD Data Type	xs: integer	XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)	ServiceTypeID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

1 Cardiology	11 Medicine
2 Cardiovascular Surgery	12 Nephrology
3 Ears, Nose, Throat (ENT)	13 Ophthalmology
4 Family Practice	14 Orthopedics
5 Gastrointestinal (GI)	15 Pediatric Surgery
6 General Surgery	16 Plastic Surgery
7 Hem-Onc	17 Surgery Subspecialty
8 Hospitalist	18 Trauma
9 Infection Control	
10 Internal Medicine	

### Additional Information

- Burn, OMFS, Hand, etc. fall under "Surgery Subspecialty"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## CONSULTING SERVICES

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The determination that consulting services were provided.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ConsultingService
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**(Consulting) SERVICE TYPE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The specialty of any consults made during the patient's time at the hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Acute Rehabilitation Medicine	23 Kidney Transplant	44 Pediatric Pulmonary
2 Anesthesia	24 Liver	45 Plastic Surgeon
3 Bariatric	25 Neonatal	46 Psychiatry
4 Burn	26 Nephrology	47 Psychology
5 Cardiology	27 Neurology	48 Trauma Surgeon
6 Cardiothoracic Surgery	28 Neurosurgery	49 Rheumatology
7 Chemical Dependence	29 Obstetric	50 Urology
8 Critical Care Medicine	30 Occuloplastic	51 Vascular Surgery
9 Critical Care Surgery	31 Ophthalmology	
10 Dentistry	32 Oral Maxillo Facial Surgery	
11 Dermatology	33 Orthopedic Surgeon	
12 Endocrinology	34 Pain	
13 Ear Nose Throat	35 Pediatric Cardiology	
14 Family Medicine	36 Pediatric Critical Care Medicine	
15 Gastroenterology	37 Pediatric Dentistry	
16 General Surgery	38 Pediatric Gastroenterology	
17 Geriatric	39 Pediatric Hematology Oncology	
18 Gynecology	40 Pediatric Infectious Disease	
19 Hand	41 Pediatric Nephrology	
20 Hematology Oncology	42 Pediatric Neurology	
21 Infectious Disease	43 Pediatric Orthopedic	
22 Internal Medicine		

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Consulting Services is "Yes"

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Hospital Registration
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Discharge Summary



## CONSULTING STAFF

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Name of staff member that consulted on the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ConsultingStaff
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Consulting Services is "Yes"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**DATE (Consulting Practitioner Requested)****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the consultant was called.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateofService
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Only completed if Consulting Services is "Yes"

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## TIME (Consulting Practitioner Requested)

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

The time the consultant was called.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimeOfService
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Only completed if Consulting Services is "Yes"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Registration
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## DATE OF DECISION TO TRANSFER

**Data Format** [date]

---

### Definition

The date it was decided that the patient would be transferred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Decision_Date</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Transferred to another Hospital"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Physician's Notes
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

## TIME OF DECISION TO TRANSFER

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

The time it was decided that the patient would be transferred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Decision_Time</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Transferred to another Hospital"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet

**ED DISCHARGE DATE\*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the ED.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EdDischargeDate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total ED Time: (elapsed time from ED admit to ED discharge)
- Leave the value blank to use the null value "Not Applicable" if the patient is directly admitted to the hospital.

If ED Discharge Disposition is 5 Deceased/Expired, then ED Discharge Date is

- the date of death as indicated on the patient's death certificate.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet
- Physician's Progress Notes
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_21 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ED DISCHARGE TIME\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the ED.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EDDischargeTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total ED Time: (elapsed time from ED admit to ED discharge)
- Leave the value blank to use the null value "Not Applicable" if the patient is directly admitted to the hospital.

- If ED Discharge Disposition is 5 Decased/Expired, then ED Discharge Time is
- the time of death as indicated on the patient's death certificate.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet
- Physician's Progress Notes
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_22 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ED DISCHARGE DISPOSITION\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The disposition of the patient at the time of discharge from the ED.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>EdDischargeDisposition</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                                         |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Floor bed (general admission, non-specialty unit bed) |                                      |
| 2 Observation Unit (unit that provides < 24 hour stays) |                                      |
| 3 Telemetry / step-down unit (less acuity than ICU)     |                                      |
| 4 Home with Services                                    |                                      |
| 5 Deceased / Expired                                    |                                      |
| 6 Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.) |                                      |
| 7 Operating Room                                        |                                      |
| 8 Intensive Care Unit (ICU)                             | 10 AMA (Left against medical advice) |
| 9 Home without services                                 | 11 Transferred to another hospital   |

**Additional Information**

- Based upon UB-04 disposition coding.
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if the patient is directly admitted to the hospital.
- If a patient originated from an institutional care facility, jail, or skilled nursing facility and then was discharged from the ED to the same institutional care facility, jail, or skilled nursing facility, you would use the field value 4. Home with Services or 9. Home without Services.**
- If a patient originated from home and then was discharged from the ED to an institutional care facility, jail, or skilled nursing facility, you would use the field value 6. Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.)
- If ED Discharge Disposition is "Home with services", "Died / Expired", "Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.)", "Home without services", "Left against medical advice", or "Transferred to another hospital", then Hospital Discharge Date, Time, and Disposition should be "Not Applicable"

**Data Source**



- Hospital Discharge Documentation
- Nursing Progress Notes
- History & Physical
- Social Worker Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_19 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**Signs of Life\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication of whether patient arrived at ED/Hospital with signs of life.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>DeathInEd*</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Arrived with NO signs of life
- 2 Arrived with signs of life

**Additional Information**

- A patient with no signs of life is defined as having none of the following: organized EKG activity, papillary responses, spontaneous respiratory attempts or movement, and unassisted blood pressure. This usually implies the patient was brought to the ED with CPR in progress.
- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Died"

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Physician's Notes
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_20 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## OPERATING ROOM DISCHARGE DISPOSITION

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ORDisposition
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Died
- 2 Floor bed (general admission, non-specialty unit bed)
- 3 Home with Services
- 4 Home without Services
- 5 Intensive Care Unit (ICU)
- 6 Left against medical advice (AMA)
- 7 Observation unit (unit that provides < 24 hour stays)
- 8 Other (jail, hospice, institution, etc.)
- 9 Post-Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU)
- 10 Telemetry / step-down unit (less acuity than ICU)
- 11 Transferred to another hospital

### Additional Information

- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Operating Room"
- SICU, CCU, MICU fall under the ICU category

### Data Source

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Records

## TRANSFER DELAY

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Indicate whether or not there was a delay transferring a patient to a hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Transfer_Delay
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

1 No                      2 Yes

### Additional Information

- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Transferred to another Hospital"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet

## REASON FOR TRANSFER DELAY

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Reason for delay in transferring the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Delay_Reason
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 EMS issue
- 2 Other
- 3 Receiving hospital issue
- 4 Referring Physician Decision Making
- 5 Referring Hospital Issue - Radiology
- 6 Weather or Natural Factors

### Additional Information

- Only completed if ED Disposition is "Transferred to another Hospital"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet

## OTHER REASON FOR TRANSFER DELAY

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

Other reason for transfer delay that is not specific in the reason for transfer delay drop down menu.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Delay_Reason_Other
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Reason for Transfer Delay is "Other"

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Summary Sheet

## **Initial Assessment Information**

**Height\* (cm)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

First recorded height (in inches) upon ED/hospital arrival.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Height</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 244 (cm)</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Recorded in centimeters
- May be based on family or self-report
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Height (inches)

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Record
- EMS Run Sheet
- Nurses notes
- Self-report
- Family report
- Other ED documentation
- Pharmacy Record

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_15 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**Weight\* (kg)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Measured or estimated baseline weight

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Weight</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 907 (kg)

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Recorded in kilograms
- May be based on family or self-report
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Weight (pounds)  
Please note that first recorded/hospital visits do not need to be from the same
- assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Record
- EMS Run Sheet
- Nurses notes
- Self-report
- Family report
- Other ED documentation
- Pharmacy Record

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_16 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) VITALS DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date of the first recorded vitals in the ED/Hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateVitalSignsTaken
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) VITALS TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time of the first recorded vitals in the ED/Hospital setting

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TimeVitalSignsTaken
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected in military time

**Data Source**

- Triage Form/Trauma Flow Sheet
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS - EYE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Eye) in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival time.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>GcsEye</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

**Field Values**

- 1 No eye movement when assessed
- 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
- 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
- 4 Opens eyes spontaneously

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - ED Score
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED documentation
- Nurses notes
- Physician Notes/Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_10 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED / Hospital) GCS - VERBAL\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Verbal) in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival time.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>GcsVerbal</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 5</b>

**Field Values**Pediatric ( $\leq 2$  years):

- |                                         |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 No vocal response                     | 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions    |
| 2 Inconsolable, agitated                | 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts |
| 3 Inconsistently<br>consolable, moaning |                                                          |

Adult:

- |                           |                       |            |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1 No verbal response      | 3 Inappropriate words | 5 Oriented |
| 2 Incomprehensible sounds | 4 Confused            |            |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - ED Score
- If patient is intubated then the GCS Verbal score is equal to 1
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_11 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS - MOTOR\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Motor) in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>GcsMotor</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 6</b>

**Field Values**Pediatric (≤ 2 years):

- |                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 4 Withdrawal from pain                |
| 2 Extension to pain | 5 Localizing pain                     |
| 3 Flexion to pain   | 6 Appropriate response to stimulation |

Adult:

- |                     |                        |                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 No motor response | 3 Flexion to pain      | 5 Localizing pain |
| 2 Extension to pain | 4 Withdrawal from pain | 6 Obeys commands  |

**Additional Information**

- Used to calculate Overall GCS - ED Score
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but written documentation closely (or directly) relates to verbiage describing a specific level of function within the GCS scale, the appropriate numeric score may be listed. E.g. the chart indicates: "patient withdraws from a painful stimulus", a Motor GCS of 4 may be recorded, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Physician Notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_12 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) GCS Assessment QUALIFIERS (UP TO 3)\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>GcsQualifier</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 3	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                           |                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Patient chemically sedated or paralyzed | 3 Patient Intubated                                                                          |
| 2 Patient's Eye                           | 4 Valid GCS: Patient was not sedated, not intubated, and did not have obstruction to the eye |

**Additional Information**

- Identifies treatments given to the patient that may affect the first assessment of GCS. This field does not apply to self-medications the patient may administer (i.e., ETOH, prescriptions, etc.)
- If an intubated patient has recently received an agent that results in neuromuscular blockade such that a motor or eye response is not possible, then the patient should be considered to have an exam that is not reflective of their neurologic status and the chemical sedation modifier should be selected
- Neuromuscular blockade is typically induced following the administration of agent like succinylcholine, mivacurium, rocuronium, (cis)atracurium, vecuronium, or pancuronium. While these are the most common agents, please review what might be typically used in your center so it can be identified in the medical record
- Each of these agents has a slightly different duration of action, so their effect on the GCS depends on when they were given. For example, succinylcholine's effects last for only 5-10 minutes
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment
- Check all that apply

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Physician Notes/Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_14 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) TEMPERATURE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded temperature (in degrees Celsius [centigrade]) in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Temperature</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 45.0°C</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Temperature in degrees fahrenheit

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_05 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**(Initial ED/Hospital) TEMPERATURE ROUTE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

Indicates the initial emergency department/hospital temperature measurement route.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TemperatureRoute</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 1 Axillary | 4 Other    |
| 2 Foley    | 5 Rectal   |
| 3 Oral     | 6 Tympanic |

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes

**(Initial ED/Hospital) SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded systolic blood pressure in the ED/hospital, within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Sbp</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 0	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 299

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - ED (adult & pediatric)
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Physician Notes
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded diastolic blood pressure in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>DBP</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 299</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes

**(Initial ED/Hospital) PULSE RATE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded pulse (palpated or auscultated) in the ED/hospital, within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival time (expressed as a number per minute)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PulseRate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 300</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) RESPIRATORY RATE\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded respiratory rate in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival (expressed as a number per minute)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>RespiratoryRate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 120</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If available, complete additional field: "Initial ED/Hospital Respiratory Assistance"
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - ED (adult & pediatric)
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Respiratory Therapy Notes/Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_06 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) SP02 (Oxygen Saturation)\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded oxygen saturation in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival (expressed as a percentage)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PulseOximetry</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 100</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- If available, complete additional field: "Initial ED/Hospital Supplemental Oxygen"
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Respiratory Therapy Notes/Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_08 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) MANUAL GCS TOTAL\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (total) in the ED/hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TotalGcs</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 15</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Use only if total score is available without component score
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Revised Trauma Score - ED (adult & pediatric)
- If a patient does not have a numeric GCS score recorded, but with documentation related to their level of consciousness such as "AAOx3", "awake alert and oriented", or "patient with normal mental status", interpret this as GCS of 15, IF there is no other contradicting documentation
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Nurses notes
- Physician Notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_13 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/hospital Revised Trauma Score) RTS (Total)****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

A physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient in the ED or hospital setting.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	RTS
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 4</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Use only if total score is available without component score
- Auto-generated if Manual GCS - Total is entered

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation



**(Initial ED/hospital Pediatric Trauma Score) PTS (Total)****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

A physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient in the ED or hospital setting for a pediatric patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	PTS
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: -6</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 12</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Use only if total score is available without component score

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) SUPPLEMENTAL OXYGEN\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of initial ED/hospital oxygen saturation level within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>SupplementalOxygen</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 No (No Supplemental Oxygen)
- 2 Yes (Supplemental Oxygen)

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if a value is provided for "Initial ED/Hospital Oxygen Saturation"
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED documentation
- Nurses notes

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_09 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Determination of respiratory assistance associated with the Initial ED/hospital respiratory rate within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>RespiratoryAssistance</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 No (Unassisted Respiratory Rate)
- 2 Yes (Assisted Respiratory Rate)

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if a value is provided for "Initial ED/Hospital Respiratory Rate"
- Respiratory assistance is defined as mechanical and/or external support of respiration
- Please note that the first recorded hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED documentation
- Nurses notes
- Respiratory Therapy Notes/Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_07 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Initial ED/Hospital) AIRWAY MANAGEMENT****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to whether a device or procedure was performed to prevent or correct an obstructed respiratory passage while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Airway</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1	Bag & Mask	10	Oral Airway
2	BiPAP	11	Oral ETT
3	Combitude	12	Trach
			Not
4	Cricoid	13	Performed
			Supplementa
5	King Airway	14	I Oxygen
6	LMA	15	Simple Mask
7	Nasal Cannula		
	Non-rebreather		
8	mask		
9	Nasal ETT		

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED / Hospital) CPR PERFORMED****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if CPR management was conducted while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	CPRPerformed
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 CPR in Progress, continued      2 Not Performed      3 Performed

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## UNITS OF BLOOD

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

Number of units of blood (PRBC, FFP, Plts) administered to the patient in the first 24 hours

XSD Data Type	xs: string	XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)		BloodUnits
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values	
Required in XSD	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## BLOOD ORDERED DATE

**Data Format** [date]

---

### Definition

Date and time the blood was ordered for the patient in the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateBloodOrdered
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

## CROSSMATCH DATE

**Data Format** [date]

---

### Definition

Date and time the blood was crossmatched for the patient in the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateCrossmatch
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation



**BLOOD ADMINISTERED DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

Date and time the blood was administered to the patient in the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateBloodAdministered
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) CT HEAD (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>CTHeadStatus</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) CT ABD/PELVIS (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	CTAbdominalStatus
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) CT CHEST (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

XSD Data Type		XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)		CTAbdominalStatus
xs: integer				
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values	
Required in XSD	Yes			

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) CT CERVICAL (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

XSD Data Type		XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)	
xs: integer			CTCervicalStatus
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) DATE SENT TO CT****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the patient had a CT performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: string</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>InitialEDHospitalTimeSentToCT</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) TIME SENT TO CT****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the patient had a CT performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalTimeSentToCTTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected in military time

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the abdominal ultrasound was performed on the patient while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalAbdominalUltrasoundDate
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation



**(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the abdominal ultrasound was performed on the patient while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalAbdominalUltrasoundTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected in military time

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation

**(Initial ED/Hospital) ABDOMINAL ULTRASOUND (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalDPAUltrasound
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Positive                      2 Negative                      3 Not Performed

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) ARTERIOGRAM (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>InitialEDHospitalIDPArteriogram</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Positive                      2 Negative

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**(Initial ED/Hospital) AORTOGRAM (Results)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to if the procedure was performed while under the care of the ED/Hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalDPAortogram
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Positive                      2 Negative

**Additional Information**

- "Positive" is defined as 'any traumatic injury'
- "Negative" is defined as 'no traumatic injury'

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Other ED Documentation
- Radiology Report

**ALCOHOL USE INDICATOR\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Use of alcohol by the patient.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AlcoholUseIndicators</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                          |                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1 No (Not Tested)                        | 4 Yes (confirmed by test<br>[beyond legal limit]) |
| 2 No (confirmed by test)                 |                                                   |
| 3 Yes (confirmed by test [trace levels]) |                                                   |

**Additional Information**

- Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) may be documented at any facility, unit or setting treating this patient event
- If alcohol use is "Yes", complete variable: Blood Alcohol Content (BAC)
- "Trace levels" is defined as any alcohol level below the legal limit, but not zero
- "Beyond legal limit" is defined as a blood alcohol concentration above the legal limit for the state in which the treating institution is located. Above any legal limit, DUI, DWI, or DWAI, would apply here
- If alcohol use is suspected, but not confirmed by test, record null value "Not Known/Not Recorded"

**Data Source**

- Lab results (facility specific ; inter-facility data not valid)
- ED Physicians Notes
- Nursing Notes
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_17 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## BLOOD ALCOHOL CONTENT (BAC)

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

Indicates the measure of ethyl alcohol in a blood sample obtained from the patient for laboratory examination (reported in mg/dl)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	bloodalcoholcontent
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) may be documented at any facility (or setting) treating this patient event
- Only completed when "Alcohol Use Indicator" is selected as "Yes"

### Data Source

- Lab results (facility specific ; inter-facility data not valid)

**(Initial ED / Hospital) BASE DEFICIT****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

The first recorded base deficit (the arterial blood gas component showing the degree of acid/base imbalance), measured in mEq/L

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	InitialEDHospitalBaseDeficit
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- Lab results (facility specific ; inter-facility data not valid)

**DRUG USE INDICATOR\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Use of drugs by the patient

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>DrugUseIndicator</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 2	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                     |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 No (not tested)                   | 4 Yes (confirmed by test [illegal use drug])         |
| 2 No (confirmed by test)            |                                                      |
| 3 Yes (confirmed by test [rX drug]) | 3, 4 Yes (confirmed by test [rX & illegal use drug]) |

**Additional Information**

- Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) may be documented at any facility, unit, or setting treating this patient event.
- If positive, indicate classification or drug specific information
- "Illegal use drug" includes illegal use of prescription drugs
- If drug use is suspected, but not confirmed by test, record null value "Not Known / Not Recorded"
- This data element refers to drug use by the patient and does not include medical treatment
- Check all that apply

**Data Source**

- Lab results (facility specific ; inter-facility data not valid)
- ED Physician Documentation
- Triage/Trauma/Hospital Flow Sheet
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element ED\_18 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**DRUG (Involvement Toxic) SCREEN****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Laboratory test used to detect the presence of drugs in the patient's blood. Enter the drugs present when drug screening was performed in ED. You may enter more than one drug. Do not include drugs given to the patient during any phase of resuscitation

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>DrugInvolvementDrug</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                                |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Amphetamine                                  | 5 Cocaine                          |
| 2 Antidepressants<br>(including<br>Tricyclics) | 6 Ethanol                          |
| 3 Barbiturate                                  | 7 Marijuana (cannabis)             |
| 4 Benzodiazepines<br>(Valium)                  | 8 Methamphetamines                 |
|                                                | 9 Opiates (including Propoxyphene) |
|                                                | 10 PCP                             |

**Additional Information**

- Drug use may be documented at any facility (setting) treating this patient event
- Only completed when "Drug Use Indicator" is selected as "Yes"

**Data Source**

- Lab results (facility specific ; inter-facility data not valid)
- ED Physician Documentation

## **Diagnosis Information**

**ICD-9 CODE (Injury Diagnosis)\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Diagnoses related to all identified injuries. Injury diagnoses as defined by (ICD-CM) codes.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>InjuryDiagnosis</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 50	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Injury diagnoses as defined by ICD-9-CM range: 800-959.9m except for 905-909.9, 910-924.9, 930-939.9
- The maximum number of diagnoses that may be reported for an individual patient is 50

**Additional Information**

- ICD-9-CM codes pertaining to other medical conditions (e.g., CVA, MI, co-morbidities, etc.) may also be included in this field
- Used to auto-generate eight additional calculated fields: Abbreviated Injury Scale (six body regions), Injury Severity Score, and the Functional Capacity Index
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if not coding ICD-9.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Trauma Flow Sheet
- ER and ICU Records
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation
- Autopsy/Medical Examiner Report
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element DG\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**AIS 05 (Predot) CODE\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) predot codes that reflect the patient's injuries

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AisPredot</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes, max 50	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- The predot code is the 6 digits preceding the decimal point in an associated AIS code

**Additional Information**

- This variable is considered *optional* and is not required as part of the State dataset

**Data Source**

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

**National Element**

- National Element IS\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## AIS VERSION\*

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

The software (and version) used to calculate Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) severity codes

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>AisVersion</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 AIS 80 (Retired 2016) | 4 AIS 95 (Retired 2016) |
| 2 AIS 85 (Retired 2016) | 5 AIS 98 (Retired 2016) |
| 3 AIS 90 (Retired 2016) | 6 AIS 05, Update 08     |

### Additional Information

#### National Element

- National Element IS\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**ICD-10 CODE (Injury Diagnosis)\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Diagnoses related to all identified injuries. Injury diagnoses as defined by (ICD-10-CM) codes.

XSD Data Type		XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)		Diagnosis Icd10
xs: string		Yes, max 100	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values
Multiple Entry Configuration Required in XSD		Yes		

**Field Values**

- Injury diagnoses as defined by ICD-10-CM code range: S00-S99, T07, T14, T20-T28, T30-T32, and T79.A1-T79.A9 code range.
- The maximum number of diagnoses that may be reported for an individual patient is 50

**Additional Information**

- ICD-10-CM codes pertaining to other medical conditions (e.g., CVA, MI, co-morbidities, etc.) may also be included in this field
- Used to auto-generate eight additional calculated fields: Abbreviated Injury Scale (six body regions), Injury Severity Score, and the Functional Capacity Index
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if not coding ICD-10.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Trauma Flow Sheet
- ER and ICU Records
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation
- Autopsy/Medical Examiner Report
- Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element DG\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## ISS (Body) REGION\*

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

The Injury Severity Score (ISS) body region codes that reflects the patient's injuries.

XSD Data Type	<i>xs: integer</i>	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	<i>IssRegion</i>
Multiple Entry Configuration	Yes, max 50	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes	Min. Constraint: 1	Max. Constraint: 6

### Field Values

1 Head or Neck	3 Chest	5 Extermities or pelvic girdle
2 Face	4 Abdominal or pelvic contents	6 External

### Additional Information

- Auto-calculated once AIS code is typed in
- This variable is considered *optional* and is not required as part of the State dataset
- Head or neck injuries include injury to the brain or cervical spine, skull or cervical spine fractures
- Facial injuries include those involving mouth, ears, nose and facial bones
- Chest injuries include all lesions to internal organs. Chest injuries also include those to the diaphragm, rib cage, and thoracic spine
- Abdominal or pelvic contents injuries include all lesions to internal organs. Lumbar spine lesions are included in the abdominal or pelvic region
- Injuries to the extremities or to the pelvic or shoulder girdle include sprains, fractures, dislocations, and amputations, except for the spinal column, skull and rib cage
- External injuries include lacerations, contusions, abrasions, and burns, independent of their location on the body surface

### Data Source

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

### National Element

- National Element IS\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



## AIS BASED INJURY SEVERITY SCORES BY DIAGNOSIS\*

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) severity codes that reflect the patient's injuries.

XSD Data Type	<i>xs: integer</i>	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)		<i>AisSeverity</i>
		Yes, max 50	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>			<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 9</b>
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

1 Minor Injury	4 Severe Injury	9 Not Possible to Assign
2 Moderate Injury	5 Critical Injury	
3 Serious Injury	6 Maximum Injury, Virtually Insurvivable	

### Additional Information

- The field value (9) "Not Possible to Assign" would be chosen if it is not possible to assign a severity to an injury

### Data Source

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

### National Element

- National Element IS\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## MANUAL (Locally Calculated ISS)\*

**Data Format** [number]

---

### Definition

The Injury Severity Score (ISS) that reflects the patient's injuries

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>IssLocal</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 75</b>

### Field Values

- Auto-calculated once AIS scores are typed in
- Relevant ISS value for the constellation of injuries

### Additional Information

- This variable is considered *optional* and is not required as part of the State dataset

### Data Source

- Hospital Discharge Summary
- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

### National Element

- National Element IS\_05 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## **Comorbidity Information**

**CO-MORBID CONDITIONS\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Pre-existing co-morbid factors present before patient arrival at the ED/Hospital.

XSD Data Type	<i>xs: integer</i>	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)		<i>ComorbidCondition</i>
Multiple Entry Configuration	Yes	Accepts Null Value		Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes			

**Field Values**

1	Other	15	Functionally dependent health status
2	Alcohol Use Disorder (Alcoholism)	16	History of angina within 30 days
3	Ascites within 30 days <b>(Retired 2015)</b>	17	History of myocardial infarction
4	Bleeding disorder	18	History of Peripheral Vascular Disease (PVD)
5	Currently receiving chemotherapy for cancer	19	Hypertension requiring medication
6	Congenital Anomalies	20	Impaired sensorium <b>(Retired 2012)</b>
7	Congestive Heart Failure	21	Prematurity
8	Current smoker	22	Obesity <b>(Retired 2015)</b>
9	Chronic renal failure	23	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
10	Cerebrovascular Accident (CVA)	24	Steroid Use
11	Diabetes mellitus	25	Cirrhosis
12	Disseminated cancer	26	Dementia
13	Advanced directive limiting care	27	Major psychiatric illness
14	Esophageal varices <b>(Retired 2015)</b>	28	Drug Abuse or dependence
		29	Pre-hospital cardiac arrest with resuscitative efforts by healthcare provider <b>(Retired 2015)</b>
		30	Attention deficit disorder/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD)

**Additional Information**

- The null value "Not Applicable" is used for patients with no known co-morbid conditions
  - Refer to Appendix 3: National Glossary of Terms for definition of Co-Morbid Conditions
  - Select all that apply
- For any Co-Morbid condition to be valid, there must be a diagnosis noted in the patient medical record that meets the definition noted in Appendix 3: Glossary of Terms."

**Data Source**

- History and Physical
- Discharge Sheet
- Billing Sheet
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

- Case Mgmt/Social Services
- Triage/Trauma Flow Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element DG\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## CO-MORBID CONDITION NOTES

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

Additional information about the pre-existing medical conditions

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	COMBDTY_ID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max Constraint: 2000</b>

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Data Source

- History and Physical
- Physician's Documentation
- Nurses' Notes
- Other Hospital Documentation

## **Procedures Information**

**PROCEDURE PERFORMED****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indicates whether there are ICD-9 codes for procedures to report or not

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ProcedurePerformed
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 No                      2 Yes

**Data Source**

- Operative Reports
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Nurses' Documentation
- Physician Documentation
- Anesthesia Record
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Discharge Summary



**ICD-9 CODE (Hospital Procedures)\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Operative and selected non-operative procedures conducted during hospital stay. Operative and selected non-operative procedures are those that were essential to the diagnosis, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries or complications.

The list of procedures below should be used as a guide to non operative procedures that should be provided to the state. Not all hospitals capture all procedures listed below. Please transmit those procedures that you capture to the state.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalProcedure</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>		Yes, max 200	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values

**Field Values**

- Major and minor procedure ICD-9-CM procedure codes
- The maximum number of procedures that may be reported for a patient is 200

**Additional Information**

- Include only procedures performed at your institution
- Capture all procedures performed in the operating room
- Capture all procedures in the ED, ICU, ward, or radiology department that were essential to the diagnosis, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries or their complications
- Procedures with an asterisk have the potential to be performed multiple times during one episode of hospitalization. In this case, capture only the first event. If there is no asterisk, capture each event even if there is more than one.
- Note that the hospital may capture additional procedures
- Select "Not Applicable" for the Procedure Performed (TR22.30) variable if patient did not have procedures
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if not coding ICD-9.

**Data Source**

- Operative Reports
- ER and ICU Records
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Nurses' Documentation
- Physician Documentation
- Anesthesia Record
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Discharge Summary

## **Diagnostic & Therapeutic Imaging**

Computerized tomographic studies \*  
Diagnostic ultrasound (includes FAST) \*  
Doppler ultrasound of extremities\*  
Angiography  
Angioembolization  
Echocardiography  
Cystogram  
IVC filter  
Urethrogram

## **Cardiovascular**

Central venous catheter \*  
Pulmonary artery catheter \*  
Cardiac output monitoring \*  
Open cardiac massage  
CPR

## **CNS**

Insertion of ICP monitor \*  
Ventriculostomy \*  
Cerebral oxygen monitoring \*

## **Gastrointestinal**

Endoscopy (includes gastroscopy, sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy)  
Gastrostomy / jejunostomy (percutaneous or endoscopic)  
Percutaneous (endoscopic) gastrojejunoscopy

## **Musculoskeletal**

Soft tissue / bony debridements \*  
Closed reduction of fractures  
Skeletal and halo traction  
Fasciotomy

## **National Element**

- National Element HP\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## **Genitourinary**

Ureteric catheterization (i.e. Ureteric stent)  
Suprapubic cystostomy

## **Transfusion**

The following blood products should be captured over first 24 hours after hospital arrival:

Transfusion of red cells \*  
Transfusion of platelets \*  
Transfusion of plasma \*

In addition to coding the individual blood products listed above assign the 99.01 ICD-9 procedure code on patients that receive > 10 units of blood products over first 24 hours following hospital arrival \*  
For pediatric patients (age 14 and under), assign 99.01 ICD-9 procedure code on patients that receive 40cc/kg of blood products over first 24 hours following hospital arrival\*

## **Respiratory**

Insertion of endotracheal tube \*  
Continuous mechanical ventilation \*  
Chest tube \*  
Bronchoscopy \*  
Tracheostomy  
Open cardiac massage  
CPR

## **Other**

Hyperbaric oxygen  
Decompression chamber  
TPN \*

**ICD-10 CODE (Hospital Procedures)\*****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Operative and selected non-operative procedures conducted during hospital stay.

Operative and selected non-operative procedures are those that were essential to the diagnosis, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries or complications.

The list of procedures below should be used as a guide to non operative procedures that should be provided to the state. Not all hospitals capture all procedures listed below. Please transmit those procedures that you capture to the state.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>		<i>HospitalProcedureIcd10</i>
		Yes, max		
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>		200	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- Major and minor procedure ICD-10-CM procedure codes
- The maximum number of procedures that may be reported for a patient is 200

**Additional Information**

- Include only procedures performed at your institution
- Capture all procedures performed in the operating room
- Capture all procedures in the ED, ICU, ward, or radiology department that were essential to the diagnosis, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries or their complications
- Procedures with an asterisk have the potential to be performed multiple times during one episode of hospitalization. In this case, capture only the first event. If there is no asterisk, capture each event even if there is more than one.
- Note that the hospital may capture additional procedures
- Select "Not Applicable" for the Procedure Performed (TR22.30) variable if patient did not have procedures
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if not coding ICD-10.

**Data Source**

- Operative Reports
- ER and ICU Records
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Nurses' Documentation
- Physician Documentation
- Anesthesia Record
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**Diagnostic & Therapeutic Imaging****Genitourinary**

Computerized tomographic studies \*  
Diagnostic ultrasound (includes FAST) \*  
Doppler ultrasound of extremities\*  
Angiography  
Angioembolization  
Echocardiography  
Cystogram  
IVC filter  
Urethrogram

### **Cardiovascular**

Central venous catheter \*  
Pulmonary artery catheter \*  
Cardiac output monitoring \*  
Open cardiac massage  
CPR

### **CNS**

Insertion of ICP monitor \*  
Ventriculostomy \*  
Cerebral oxygen monitoring \*

### **Gastrointestinal**

Endoscopy (includes gastroscopy, sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy)  
Gastrostomy / jejunostomy (percutaneous or endoscopic)  
Percutaneous (endoscopic) gastrojejunoscopy

### **Musculoskeletal**

Soft tissue / bony debridements \*  
Closed reduction of fractures  
Skeletal and halo traction  
Fasciotomy

### **National Element**

- National Element HP\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

Ureteric catheterization (i.e. Ureteric stent)  
Suprapubic cystostomy

### **Transfusion**

The following blood products should be captured over first 24 hours after hospital arrival:

Transfusion of red cells \*  
Transfusion of platelets \*  
Transfusion of plasma \*

In addition to coding the individual blood products listed above assign the 99.01 ICD-9 procedure code on patients that receive > 10 units of blood products over first 24 hours following hospital arrival \*  
For pediatric patients (age 14 and under), assign 99.01 ICD-9 procedure code on patients that receive 40cc/kg of blood products over first 24 hours following hospital arrival\*

### **Respiratory**

Insertion of endotracheal tube \*  
Continuous mechanical ventilation \*  
Chest tube \*  
Bronchoscopy \*  
Tracheostomy  
Open cardiac massage  
CPR

### **Other**

Hyperbaric oxygen  
Decompression chamber  
TPN \*

**(Procedure Performed) LOCATION****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The hospital location where the procedure was performed.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	ProcedureLocation
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Minor Surgery Unit	12 Catherization Lab
2 Nuclear Medicine	13 ED
3 Observation	14 Floor
4 Other	15 GI Lab
5 Outpatient Clinic	16 ICU
6 Recovery	17 OR
7 Rehabilitation	18 Other
8 Scene	19 Radiology
	Readmit OR (planned
9 Special Procedure Unit	20 OR)
10 Step-Down	21 Tele
11 Transport from Scene	

**Data Source**

- Operative Reports
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- Nurses' Documentation
- Physician Documentation
- Anesthesia Record
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Discharge Summary

**(Hospital Procedure) DATE STARTED\*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date operative and selected non-operative procedures were performed

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	
		<i>HospitalProcedureStartDate</i>	
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**Data Source**

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record
- Procedure Notes
- Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Record
- Radiology Reports
- Discharge Summary

**National Element**

- National Element HP\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Hospital Procedure Start) TIME\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time operative and selected non-operative procedures were performed

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	
		<i>HospitalProcedureStartTime</i>	
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 00:00	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Procedure start time is defined as the time the incision was made (or the procedure started)
- If distinct procedures with the same procedure code are performed, their start times must be different

**Data Source**

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record
- Procedure Notes
- Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Record
- Radiology Reports
- Discharge Summary

**National Element**

- National Element HP\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Physician Performing the Procedure) STAFF****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Physician performing the procedure

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	patientCareStaff_ID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record



**SERVICE TYPE (of the Physician)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Service type of the physician.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	service_type_ID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Critical Care Medicine       | 12 Ophthalmology        |
| 2 Ear Nose Throat              | 13 Orthopedic Surgery   |
| 3 Emergency Medicine           | 14 Pediatric Surgery    |
| 4 Gastroenterology             | 15 Pediatric Orthopedic |
| 5 Gynecology                   | 16 Plastic Surgery      |
| 6 General Surgery              | 17 Radiology            |
| 7 Hand Surgery                 | 18 Thoracic Surgery     |
| 8 Medicine                     | 19 Trauma Surgery       |
| 9 Neurosurgery                 | 20 Urology              |
| 10 Obstetrics                  | 21 Vascular Surgery     |
| 11 Oral Maxillo Facial Surgery |                         |

**Data Source**

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record

**(Procedure) COMMENTS****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Additional information about the procedure

<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
-------------------------------------	----	---------------------------	-------------------------

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Data Source**

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record

## RESOURCE UTILIZATION

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

A list of resources used during the treatment and care of the patient

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>DataElementID</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                                 |                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 Adult Protective Service      | 22 Peripheral Parenteral Nutrition (PPN) |
| 2 Bi-Pap                        | 23 Physical Therapy                      |
| 3 Case Management               | 24 PICC line                             |
| 4 Cerebral Brain Flow Studies   | 25 PRISMA (CVVHD)                        |
| 5 Child Protective Service      | 26 Respiratory Therapy                   |
| 6 CRRT                          | 27 RN accompanied transfer               |
| 7 Dialysis                      | 28 Specialized Bed                       |
| 8 Epidural Catheter             | 29 Speech Therapy                        |
| 9 Exceeds LOS                   | 30 TLSO Brace                            |
| 10 Factor VIIa (Novoseven)      | 31 Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN)      |
| 11 High dose methylprednisolone | 32 Traction                              |
| 12 Hypertonic Saline            | 33 Transfusion of FFP                    |
| 13 Level-1 Blood/Fluid Warmer   | 34 Transfusion of Platelets              |
| 14 LiCox Monitor                | 35 Transfusion of PRBC                   |
| 15 Massive Blood Transfusion    | 36 Tube Feeding                          |
| 16 Miama J Collar               | 37 Uncrossmatched Blood                  |
| 17 MRI                          | 38 Vaccine Post-Splenectomy              |
| 18 None                         | 39 Venous Doppler                        |
| 19 Nutritionist                 | 40 Wound Care RN                         |
| 20 Occupational Therapy         | 41 Wound Vacuum                          |
| 21 Pentobarbital Coma           |                                          |

### Data Source

- OR Nurses' Notes
- Operative Reports
- Anesthesia Record

## **Complications/Performance Improvement Information**

**(Hospital) COMPLICATIONS\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Any medical complication that occurred during the patient's stay at your hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalComplications</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Cardiovascular	10 No Complications
2 Gastrointestinal	11 Prehospital Airway
3 Hematologic	12 Prehospital Fluids
4 Hepatic, Pancreatic, Biliary, Splenic	13 Prehospital Miscellaneous
5 Hospital Airway	14 Provider Errors/Delays
6 Infection (Nonpulmonary,	
7 Nonorthopedic)	15 Psychiatric
8 Miscellaneous	16 Pulmonary
9 Musculoskeletal / Integumentary	17 Renal/Genitourinary
	18 Vascular

**Additional Information**

- The value "Not Applicable" can also be used for patients with no complications
- Refer to Appendix 3: National Glossary of Terms for definitions of Complications
- Select all that apply

**National Element**

- National Element Q\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**Data Source Hierarchy**

- Discharge Sheet
- History and Physical
- Billing sheet

**(Hospital) COMPLICATIONS (Sub Categories)\***

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

---

## Definition

Any medical complication that occurred during the patient's stay at your hospital

XSD Data Type	<i>xs: integer</i>	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	
Multiple Entry Configuration	N	Accepts Null Value	Yes, c
Required in XSD	0		
	Yes		

## Field Values

### Cardiovascular

- Arrhythmia
- Base Deficit (Retired 2011)
- Bleeding (Retired 2011)
- Cardiac Arrest (unexpected)
- Cardiac Arrest with CPR
- Cardiogenic Shock
- Congestive Heart Failure
- Myocardial Infarction
- Pericardial Effusion or Tamponade
- Shock

### Gastrointestinal

- Abdominal compartment syndrome (Retired 2011)
- Abdominal fascia (Retired 2011)

### Hospital Airway

- Unplanned intubation

### Infection (Nonpulmonary, Nonorthopedic)

- Bacteremia
- Catheter-Related Blood Stream Infection (Retired 2016)
- Central line-associated blood stream infection (CLABSI) **NEW 2016**
- Cellulitis/traumatic injury
- Deep surgical site infection
- Disseminated fungal infection
- Organ/space surgical site infection
- Sepsis-like syndrome
- Septicemia
- Severe sepsis

- Sinusitis

- Superficial surgical site infection

### Neurologic

- Alcohol
- Withdrawal
- Coma (Retired 2011)
- Drug or alcohol withdrawal syndrome
- Intracranial pressure (Retired 2011)
- Stroke/CVA

### No Complications Other

### Prehospital Airway

- Aspiration
- Esophageal Intubation (Prehospital Airway)
- Extubation, Unintentional (Prehospital Airway)
- Mainstem Intubation (Prehospital Airway)

### Prehospital Fluids

### Renal/Genit

- Acute kidney f
- Ureteral injury
- Urinary tract in (Retired 2016)
- Urinary tract in Early

### Vascular

- Deep vein thro (DVT)
- Graft/prosthes failure (Retired)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anastomotic Leak</li> <li>Bowel Injury-Iatrogenic</li> <li>Dehiscence/evisceration</li> <li>Enterotomy-Iatrogenic</li> <li>Small Bowel</li> <li>Obstruction</li> <li>Ulcer-Duodenal/gastric</li> <li>Wound disruption</li> </ul>	<p>Systemic sepsis (Retired 2011)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wound infection</li> <li>Yeast infection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inappropriate Fluid Management</li> <li>Unable to Start IV</li> </ul>
<p><b>Hematologic</b></p> <p>Coagulopathy (Retired 2011)</p>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drug</li> <li>Prehospital Delay</li> <li>Unplanned return to the ICU</li> <li>Unplanned return to the OR</li> </ul>	<p><b>Prehospital Miscellaneous</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other Prehospital Fluid</li> </ul>
<p><b>Hepatic, Pancreatic, Biliary, Splenic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acalculous Cholecystitis</li> <li>Hepatitis</li> <li>Jaundic</li> <li>Liver Failure</li> <li>Other Hepatic/biliary</li> <li>Pancreatic Fistula</li> <li>Pancreatitis</li> <li>Splenic Injury (iatrogenic)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Musculoskeletal/Integumentary</b></p> <p>Compartmental Syndrome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decubitous (blister)</li> <li>Decubitous (deep)</li> <li>Decubitous (minor)</li> <li>Decubitous (open sore)</li> <li>Decubitous ulcer</li> <li>Extremity compartment syndrome</li> <li>Skin breakdown</li> </ul>	<p><b>Provider Errors/Delays</b></p> <p><b>Psychiatric</b></p> <p><b>Pulmonary</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abscess</li> <li>Acute respiratory distress syndrome</li> <li>Aspiration/pneumonia</li> <li>Atelectasis</li> <li>Catheter-associated urinary tract infection (CAUTI)</li> <li><b>NEW 2016</b> Empyema</li> <li>Pneumonia</li> <li>Pneumothorax</li> <li>Pneumothorax (iatrogenic)</li> <li>Pneumothorax (recurrent)</li> <li>Pneumothorax (tension)</li> <li>Pneumothorax (barotrauma)</li> <li>Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>Pulmonary embolism</li> <li>Respiratory failure</li> <li>Upper Airway Obstruction</li> </ul>



- Ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP)
- **NEW 2016**

## Additional Information

- *A number indicates complications recognized by the NTDB.*
- The value "Not Applicable" should be used for patients with no complications.
- Refer to Appendix 3: National Glossary of Terms for definitions of complications.
- For all Hospital Complications that follow the CDC definition [e.g. VAP, CAUTI, CLABSI, Osteomyelitis] always use the most recent definition provided by the CDC.
- Select all that apply.

## Data Source Hierarchy

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| • Discharge Sheet History and | • Progress Notes           |
| • Physical                    | • Radiology Report         |
| • Billing sheet               | • Respiratory Notes        |
| • Physician Notes             | • Lab Reports              |
| • Operative Report            | • Nursing Notes/Flow Sheet |

## National Element

- National Element Q\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**(Complication) STATUS****Data Format** [radio]**Definition**

The status of the complication.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Status
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Open
- 2 Close

**(Complication) OCCURRENCE DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date that the complication was first documented

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	occurrencedate
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**(Complication) OCCURRENCE TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time that the complication was first documented

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	occurrencetime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM

**(Complication) LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The location that the complication occurred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	locationofoccurrence
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Burn Unit         | 7 OR                          |
| 2 Catherization Lab | 8 Pre-Hospital                |
| 3 ED                | 9 PTA (Referring Hospital)    |
| 4 Floor Bed         | 10 Radiology                  |
| 5 GI Lab            | 11 Readmit OR (planned OR)    |
| 6 ICU               | 12 Telemetry / Step-Down Unit |

**COMPLICATION STAFF INVOLVED****Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice**Definition**

Staff involved with the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Press and hold "CTRL" key to select multiple values

**(Complication) PR DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

Complications peer review date

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	pr_date
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**(Complication) PR TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

Complications peer review time

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	pr_time
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM



**(Complication) CORRECTIVE ACTION**

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The action taken based on the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	correctiveaction
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Counseling               | 7 Privilege/Credentiating  |
| 2 Education                | 8 Process Improvement Team |
| 3 Guideline / Protocol     | 9 Resource Enhancement     |
| 4 Not Indicated            | 10 Trend                   |
| 5 Other                    | 11 Unnecessary             |
| 6 Peer Review Presentation |                            |

**(Complication) OTHER CORRECTIVE ACTION****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Any other action taken based on the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	correctiveaction_other
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Correction Action is "Other"

**(Complication) DETERMINATION****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication as to what was determined to cause the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>DataElementID</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Cannot be Determined
- 2 Disease-Related
- 3 Procedure-Related
- 4 Provider-Related
- 5 System-Related

**FURTHER EXPLANATION / ACTION (of Complication)****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Further explanation of the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: string</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>AdditionalNotes</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 2000</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**PREVENTABILITY (of Complication)**

**Data Format**    [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

Is the complication preventable?

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	preventability
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Cannot Be Determined
- 2 Non-preventable
- 3 Potentially Preventable
- 4 Preventable

**JUDGMENT (of Complication)****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Outcome of peer review of a complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	judgment
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Acceptable
- 2 Acceptable with Reservations
- 3 Defer Peer Review
- 4 Unacceptable
- 5 Will Never Undergo PR

**(COMPLICATION CORRESPONDENCE) STAFF**

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

---

**Definition**

Staff involved with the complication correspondence

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Correspondence_Staff
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**(COMPLICATION CORRESPONDENCE) NOTE****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Complication correspondence note

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Correspondence_Note
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 2000</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element



**(Complication Correspondence) SOURCE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Complication correspondence source

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>Correspondence_Source</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                  |                                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Autopsy                        | 8 PI Comm                          |
| 2 Conversation                   | 9 Referrals                        |
| 3 Daily Rounds                   | 10 Risk Management Variance report |
| 4 EMS Run Sheet                  | 11 Staff Concern                   |
| 5 Hospital Quality Department    |                                    |
| 6 Medical Record                 |                                    |
| 7 Patient/Family Concern/Comment |                                    |

**(Complication Correspondence) TYPE**

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

Complication correspondence type

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Correspondence_Type
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		No

**Field Values**

- 1

Action Plan
- 2

Care Concern
- 3

Primary Review
- 4

Process Concern
- 5

Secondary Review
- 6

Tertiary Review

**(Complication Correspondence) GROUP****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Complication correspondence group

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>Correspondence_Group</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |         |          |
|---------|----------|
| 1 Neuro | 4 Peds   |
| 2 Ortho | 5 Trauma |
| 3 Other |          |

**(Performance Improvement) STATUS****Data Format** [radio]**Definition**

The status of the QA peer review judgement

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>		<b>Status</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>		No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

**Field Values**

- 1 Open
- 2 Close

**(PI) OCCURRENCE DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date that the performance improvement audit occurred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	OccurrenceDate
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY

**(PI) OCCURRENCE TIME**  
**Data Format** [time]

**Definition**  
The time that the performance improvement audit occurred

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	occurrencetime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

- Field Values**
- Relevant value for data element

- Additional Information**
- Collected as HHMM

## AUDIT STAFF INVOLVED

**Data Format** [combo] multiple-choice

---

### Definition

Staff involved with the complication

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Press and hold "CTRL" key to select multiple values

**(PI) PR DATE****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The QA indicator peer review date

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	PR_Date
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY



**(PI) PR TIME****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The QA indicator peer review time

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	PR_Time
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM

**FURTHER EXPLANATION / ACTION (of PI)****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Further explanation of the PI

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>		<b>AdditionalNotes</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values	
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 2000</b>	

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**(PI CORRESPONDENCE) STAFF**

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

Staff involved with the performance improvement audit correspondence

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: string</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>Correspondence_Staff</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**(PI CORRESPONDENCE) NOTE****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Performance Improvement audit correspondence note

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Correspondence_Note
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 0</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 2000</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**(PI Correspondence) SOURCE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Performance Improvement audit correspondence source

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<b>xs: integer</b>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<b>Correspondence_Source</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                                  |                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Autopsy                        | 8 PI Comm                   |
| 2 Conversation                   | 9 Referrals                 |
| 3 Daily Rounds                   | 10 Risk Management Variance |
| 4 EMS Run Sheet                  | 11 report                   |
| 5 Hospital Quality Department    | 12 Staff Concern            |
| 6 Medical Record                 |                             |
| 7 Patient/Family Concern/Comment |                             |

**(PI Correspondence) TYPE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Performance Improvement audit correspondence type

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Correspondence_Type
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Action Plan    | 4 Process Concern  |
| 2 Care Concern   | 5 Secondary Review |
| 3 Primary Review | 6 Tertiary Review  |

**(PI Correspondence) GROUP****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Performance Improvement audit correspondence group

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	Correspondence_Group
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	No
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- |         |          |
|---------|----------|
| 1 Neuro | 4 Peds   |
| 2 Ortho | 5 Trauma |
| 3 Other |          |

## **Outcome Information**



## HOSPITAL DISCHARGE SERVICE

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The department that discharged the patient from the hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b> Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	

### Field Values

1	Acute Rehabilitation Medicine	26	Neurology
2	Anesthesia	27	Neurosurgery
3	Bariatric	28	Obstetric
4	Burn	29	Occuloplastic
5	Cardiology	30	Ophthalmology
6	Cardiothoracic Surgery	31	Oral Maxillo Facial Surgery
7	Chemical Dependency	32	Orthopedic Surgery
8	Critical Care Medicine	33	Pain
9	Critical Care Surgery	34	Pediatric Cardiology
10	Dentistry	35	Pediatric Critical Care Medicine
11	Dermatology	36	Pediatric Dentistry
12	Endocrinology	37	Pediatric Gastroenterology
13	Ear Nose Throat	38	Pediatric Hematology Oncology
14	Family Medicine	39	Pediatric Infection Disease
15	Gastroenterology	40	Pediatric Neurology
16	General Surgery	41	Pediatric Orthopedic
17	Geriatric	42	Pediatric Pulmonary
18	Hand	43	Plastic Surgeon
19	Hematology Oncology	44	Psychiatry
20	Infectious Disease	45	Psychology
21	Internal Medicine	46	Pulmonary
22	Kidney Transplant	47	Rheumatology
23	Liver	48	Trauma Surgeon
24	Neonatal	49	Urology
25	Nephrology	50	Vascular Surgery

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## HOSPITAL ADMISSION DATE

**Data Format** [date]

### Definition

Date patient was discharged from the ED (or arrived at the facility if the patient was a direct admit)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	AdmissionDateTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## HOSPITAL ADMISSION TIME

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

Time patient was discharged from the ED (or arrived at the facility if the patient was a direct admit)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	AdmissionTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## HOSPITAL DISCHARGE ORDERS WRITTEN DATE

**Data Format** [date]

### Definition

The date the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DischargeOrdersWrittenDateTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## HOSPITAL DISCHARGE ORDERS WRITTEN TIME

**Data Format** [time]

### Definition

The time the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DischargeOrdersWrittenTime
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE\*****Data Format** [date]**Definition**

The date the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: date</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalDischargeDate</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 1990	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 2030

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as MM/DD/YYYY
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if ED Discharge Disposition is "Died"
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if ED Discharge Disposition is "Home with Services", "Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.)", "Home without Services", "Left against medical advice", or "Transferred to another hospital"

If Hospital Discharge Disposition is 5 Deceased/Expired, then Hospital Discharge Date is the date of death as indicated on the patient's death certificate.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Nursing Notes / Flow Sheet
- Case Management / Social Services Notes

**National Element**

- National Element O\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME\*****Data Format** [time]**Definition**

The time the order was written for the patient to be discharged from the hospital.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: time</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>HospitalDischargeTime</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint:</b> 00:00	<b>Max. Constraint:</b> 23:59

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Collected as HHMM
- HHMM should be collected as military time
- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: Total Length of Hospital Stay (time from hospital admission to hospital discharge)
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if ED Discharge Disposition is "Died"
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if ED Discharge Disposition is "Home with Services", "Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.)", "Home without Services", "Left against medical advice", or "Transferred to another hospital"

- If Hospital Discharge Disposition is 5 Deceased/Expired, then Hospital Discharge
- Time is the time of death as indicated on the patient's death certificate.

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Nursing Notes / Flow Sheet
- Case Management / Social Services Notes

**National Element**

- National Element O\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**TOTAL ICU DAYS\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

The cumulative amount of time spent in the ICU. Each partial or full day should be measured as one calendar day

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TotalICULos</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 400</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Recorded in full day increments with any partial day listed as a full calendar day
- The calculation assumes that the date and time of starting and stopping an ICU episode are recorded in the patient's chart
- If any dates are missing then a LOS cannot be calculated
- If patient has multiple ICU episodes on the same calendar day, count that day as one calendar day
- At no time should the ICU LOS exceed the Hospital LOS
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if the patient had no ICU days according to the above definition.

**Data Source**

- ICU Nursing Flow Sheet
- Calculate Based on Admission Form and Discharge Sheet
- Nursing Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element O\_01 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard



**TOTAL VENTILATOR DAYS\*****Data Format** [number]**Definition**

The cumulative amount of time spent on the ventilator. Each partial or full day should be measured as one calendar day.

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>TotalVentDays</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Min. Constraint: 1</b>	<b>Max. Constraint: 400</b>

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Excludes mechanical ventilation time associated with OR procedures
- Non-invasive means of ventilator support (CPAP or BIPAP) should not be considered in the calculation of ventilator hours
- Recorded in full day increments with any partial day listed as a full day
- The calculation assumes that the date and time of starting and stopping Ventilator episode are recorded in the patient's chart
- If any dates are missing then a Total Vent Days cannot be calculated
- At no time should the Total Vent Days exceed the Hospital LOS
- Leave value blank if the null value should be "Not Applicable" if the patient was not on the ventilator according to the above definition.

**Data Source**

- ICU Respiratory Therapy Flow Sheet
- ICU Nursing Flow Sheet
- Physician's Daily Progress Notes
- Calculate Based on Admission Form and Discharge Sheet
- Nursing Progress Notes

**National Element**

- National Element O\_02 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - FEEDING

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

A score calculated to derive a baseline of trauma patient feeding disability at discharge from an acute care facility

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>SelfFeeding</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Dependent - Total Help  | 2 Dependent - Partial Help |
| 3 Independent with Device | 4 Independent              |

### Additional Information

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: FIM Score (combination of Feeding, Locomotion, and Motor scores)
- Assess as close to discharge as possible. Includes using suitable utensils to bring food to mouth, chewing, and swallowing (once meal is appropriately prepared). Opening containers, cutting meat, buttering bread and pouring liquids are not included as they are often part of meal preparation.
- Dependent-total help required: Either performs less than half of feeding tasks, or does not eat or drink full meals by mouth and relies at least in part on other means of alimentation, such as parenteral or gastrostomy feedings.
- Dependent-partial help required: Performs half or more of feeding tasks but requires supervision (e.g., standby, cueing, or coaxing) setup (application of Orthopedics), or other help.
- Independent with device: Uses an adaptive or assisting device such as a straw, spork, or rocking knives, or requires more than a reasonable time to eat.
- Independent: Eats from a dish and drinks from a cup or glass presented in the customary manner on table or tray. Uses ordinary knife, fork, and spoon.
- Not applicable: (e.g., patient less than 7 years old, patient died, etc.)

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

## DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - LOCOMOTION

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

A score calculated to derive a baseline of trauma patient locomotion (independence) disability at discharge from an acute care facility

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Locomotion</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Dependent - Total Help  | 2 Dependent - Partial Help |
| 3 Independent with Device | 4 Independent              |

### Additional Information

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: FIM Score (combination of Feeding, Locomotion, and Motor scores)
- Includes walking once in a standing position, or using a wheelchair, once in a seated position, indoors
- Dependent - total help required: Performs less than half of locomotion effort to go a minimum of 50 feet, or does not walk or wheel a minimum of 50 feet. Requires assistance of one or more persons.
- Dependent - partial help required: If walking, requires standby supervision, cueing, or coaxing to go a minimum of 150 feet, or walks independently only short distances (a minimum of 50 feet). If not walking, requires standby supervision, cueing, or coaxing to go a minimum of 150 feet in wheelchair, or operates manual or electric wheelchair independently only short distances ( a minimum of 50 feet).
- Independent with Device: Walks a minimum of 150 feet but uses a brace or prosthesis on leg, special adaptive shoes, cane, crutches, or walker; takes more than a reasonable time; or there are safety considerations. If not walking, operates manual or electric wheelchair independently for a minimum of 150 feet; turns around; maneuvers the chair to a table, bed, toilet; negotiates at least a 3% grade; maneuvers on rugs and over doorsills.
- Independent: Walks a minimum of 150 feet without assisting devices. Does not use a wheelchair. Performs safely.
- Not applicable: (e.g., patient less than 7 years old, patient died, etc.)

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

## DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - EXPRESSION (MOTOR)

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

A score calculated to derive a baseline of trauma patient motor (expression) disability at discharge from an acute care facility

XSD Data Type	<i>xs: integer</i>	XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	<i>Expression</i>
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	Yes, common null values
Required in XSD	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Dependent - Total Help  | 2 Dependent - Partial Help |
| 3 Independent with Device | 4 Independent              |

### Additional Information

- Used to auto-generate an additional calculated field: FIM Score (combination of Feeding, Locomotion, and Motor scores)
- Includes clear expression of verbal or nonverbal language. This means expressing linguistic information verbally or graphically with appropriate and accurate meaning and grammar
- Dependent - total help required: Expresses basic needs and ideas less than half of the time. Needs prompting more than half the time or does not express basic needs appropriately or consistently despite prompting
- Dependent - partial help required: Expresses basic needs and ideas about everyday situations half (50%) or more than half of the time. Requires some prompting, but requires that prompting less than half (50%) of the time
- Independent with Device: Expresses complex or abstract ideas with mild difficulty. May require an augmentative communication device or system
- Independent: Expresses complex or abstract ideas intelligibly and fluently, verbal or nonverbal, including signing or writing
- Not applicable: (e.g., patient less than 7 years old, patient died, etc.)

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

**HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DISPOSITION\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The disposition of the patient when discharged from the hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	HospitalDischargeDisposition
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b> Yes, common null values

**Field Values**

- 1 Discharged/Transferred to a short-term general hospital for inpatient care
- 2 Discharged/Transferred to an Intermediate Care Facility (ICF)
- 3 Discharged/Transferred to home under care of organized home health service
- 4 Left against medical advice (AMA) or discontinued care
- 5 Expired
- 6 Discharged home with no home services
- 7 Discharged/Transferred to Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)
- 8 Discharged/Transferred to hospice care
- 9 ~~RETIRED 2014 Discharged/Transferred to another type of rehabilitation or long-term care facility~~
- 10 Discharged/Transferred to court/law enforcement
- 11 Discharged/Transferred to inpatient rehab or designated unit
- 12 Discharged/Transferred to Long Term Care Hospital (LTCH)
- 13 Discharged/Transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital
- 14 Discharged/Transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere

**Additional Information**

- "Home" refers to the patient's current place of residence (e.g., prison, Child Protective Services, etc.)
- Field values based upon UB-04 disposition coding
- **Disposition to any other non-medical facility should be coded as "Discharged home with no home services"**
- **Disposition to any other medical facility should be coded as "Discharged / Transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere"**
- Refer to Appendix 6: Indiana Glossary of Terms for definitions of facility types
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if ED Discharge Disposition value is "Died"
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if ED Discharge Disposition value is "Home with Services", "Other (jail, institutional care, mental health, etc.)", "Home without services", "Left against medical advice", or "Transferred to another hospital"

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Nurses' Notes
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Case Manager / Social Services' Notes

**National Element**

- National Element O\_05 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## HOSPITAL TRANSFERRED TO

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

---

### Definition

Name of the receiving facility the patient was transferred to

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	TransferTo_ID
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition "Acute Care Hospital", "Burn Care Facility", or "Rehab or long-term facility" is selected

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**(Other) FACILITY (Transferred to)****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

Any other identifying facility not found on the available list of options to which the patient was discharged

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	transferto_otherfacilityname
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Hospital Transferred to "Other" is selected

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary



**(Other) CITY (Transferred to)****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The city in which the transfer facility is located

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	transferto_otherfacilitycity
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Hospital Transferred to "Other" is selected

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**(Other) STATE (Transferred to)****Data Format** [text]**Definition**

The state in which the transfer facility is located

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	transferto_otherfacilitystate
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Relevant value for data element

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Hospital Transferred to "Other" is selected

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**(Discharge) TRANSPORT MODE****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Discharge transport mode

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: integer	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DischargeTransportMode
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- 1 Ambulance
- 2 Helicopter
- 3 Fixed Wing
- 4 Police
- 5 Private Vehicle

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition "Acute Care Hospital" is selected

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**(Hospital Outcome) DESTINATION DETERMINATION****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The reason the facility transferred this patient to another acute care hospital

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	xs: string	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DestinationDetermination
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

- Hospital of Choice
- Specialty Resource Center

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition "Acute Care Hospital" is selected

**Data Source**

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

**WORK-RELATED\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

Indication of whether the injury occurred during paid employment

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>WorkRelated</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Yes

2 No

**Additional Information**

- If work related, two additional data fields must be completed: Patient's Occupational Industry and Patient's Occupation

**Data Source**

- EMS Run Sheet
- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Face Sheet
- History & Physical

**National Element**

- National Element I\_03 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S OCCUPATION\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The occupation of the patient

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>PatientsOccupation</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

**Field Values**

1 Business and Financial Operations Ocp	14 Life, Physical, and Social Science Ocp
2 Architecture and Engineering Ocp	15 Legal Ocp
3 Community and Social Services Ocp	16 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media
4 Education, Training, and Library Ocp	17 Healthcare Support Ocp
5 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Ocp	18 Food Prep & Serving Related
6 Protective Service Ocp	19 Personal Care & Service Ocp
7 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance	20 Office & Admin Support Ocp
8 Sales and Related Ocp	21 Construction and Extraction Ocp
9 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Ocp	22 Production Ocp
10 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Ocp	23 Military Specific Ocp
11 Transportation and Material Moving Ocp	
12 Management Ocp	
13 Computer and Mathematical Ocp	

**Additional Information**

- Only completed if injury is work-related
- If work related, also complete Patient's Occupational Industry
- Based upon 1999 US Bureau of Labor Statistics Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)
- The null value "Not Applicable" is used if Work Related is 2. No.

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED documentation
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element I\_05 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

**PATIENT'S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY\*****Data Format** [combo] single-choice**Definition**

The occupational industry associated with the patient's work environment

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<i>PatientsOccupationalIndustry</i>
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes	<b>Accepts Null Value</b> Yes, common null values

**Field Values**

- |                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | 7 Education and Health Services |
| 2 Manufacturing                       | 8 Construction                  |
| 3 Retail Trade                        | 9 Government                    |
| 4 Transportation and Public Utilities | 10 Natural Resources and Mining |
| 5 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing      | 11 Information Services         |
| 6 Professional and Business Services  | 12 Wholesale Trade              |
|                                       | 13 Leisure and Hospitality      |
|                                       | 14 Other Services               |

**Additional Information**

- If work related, also complete Patient's Occupation
- Based upon US Bureau of Labor Statistics Industry Classification

**Data Source**

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation
- Face Sheet

**National Element**

- National Element I\_04 from the 2016 National Trauma Data Standard

## PATIENT'S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

A description of the occupational industry associated with the patient's work environment

XSD Data Type		XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	
Multiple Entry Configuration	No		
Required in XSD	No	Accepts Null Value	No

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if injury is work-related

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED Documentation



## PATIENT'S OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

**Data Format** [text]

---

### Definition

The description of the occupation of the patient

XSD Data Type		XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)	
Multiple Entry Configuration	No	Accepts Null Value	No
Required in XSD	No		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if injury is work-related

### Data Source

- Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- EMS Run Sheet
- ED Nurses' Notes
- Other ED documentation

## DISABILITY AT DISCHARGE - FIM SCORE

**Data Format** [number]

### Definition

A score calculated (by adding together the Feeding, Independence, and Motor scores) to derive a baseline of trauma patient disability at discharge from an acute care facility, using three components: Feeding, Locomotion (Independence), and Motor (Expression)

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	FIM_score
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element
- Auto-calculated by combining Feeding, Locomotion, and Motor scores when entered

### Data Source

- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Hospital Admission Form

## LOCATION OF DEATH

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

The location where the patient expired

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	locationofdeath
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |         |                    |
|---------|--------------------|
| 1 ICU   | 4 OR               |
| 2 Floor | 5 Prior to Arrival |
| 3 ER    |                    |

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## DATE & TIME OF DEATH

**Data Format** [Date] [Time]

---

### Definition

Date and time the patient expired

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DateTimeofDeath
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## DEATH CIRCUMSTANCE

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Indicates patient's primary cause of death

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	DeathCircumstance
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Brain Injury              | 14 Thoracic Aortic Transection |
| 2 Burn Shock                | 15 Trauma Shock                |
| 3 Cardio Failure            | 16 Treatment Withheld          |
| 4 Drowning                  | 17 Brain Death                 |
| 5 Electrocution             | 18 Sepsis                      |
| 6 Heart Laceration          | 19 Cardiac Arrest due to       |
| 7 Liver Laceration          | 20 Strangulation               |
| 8 Multiple Organ            | 21 Cardiac Arrest              |
| 9 Failure/Metabolic         | 22 Family D/C Life Support     |
| 10 Other                    | 23 Medical                     |
| 11 Pre-Existing Illness     | 24 Multisystem Trauma          |
| 12 Pulmonary Failure        | 25 Trauma Wound                |
| 13 Pulmonary Failure/Sepsis |                                |

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Autopsy Report

## OTHER (Death Circumstance) DESCRIPTION

**Data Format** [text]

### Definition

The circumstance under which the patient died

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: string</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>		DeathCircumstance_OtherDesc
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>		No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes			

### Field Values

- Relevant value for data element

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Death Circumstance is "Other"

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary
- Autopsy Report

## ORGAN DONATION

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

To make a gift of a differentiated structure (as a heart, kidney, leaf, or stem) consisting of cells and tissues and performing some specific function in an organism

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>OrganDonation</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Tissue Donation

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Documentation

## AUTOPSY PERFORMED

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

---

### Definition

An examination of a body after death to determine the cause of death or the character and extent of changes produced by disease

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element / Domain (Simple Type)</b>	<i>Autopsy</i>
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Documentation



## ADVANCED DIRECTIVE

**Data Format** [combo] single-choice

### Definition

Determination whether the patient had an Advanced Directive

<b>XSD Data Type</b>	<i>xs: integer</i>	<b>XSD Element/Domain (Simple Type)</b>	AdvancedDirective
<b>Multiple Entry Configuration</b>	No	<b>Accepts Null Value</b>	Yes, common null values
<b>Required in XSD</b>	Yes		

### Field Values

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### Additional Information

- Only completed if Hospital Disposition is "Expired"

### Data Source

- Hospital Records
- Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
- Physician Discharge Summary

## **Appendix 1: Auto Calculated Variables Based Upon Existing Data Elements**

## Variables Auto-Calculated Based on Existing Data Elements

### 1. Trauma Registry Number (Data Element: TR5.12)

*Definition:* Number assigned by the registry software program or registrar that provides a unique identifier for a patient within a specific institution

*Calculation:* Auto-Calculated

### 2. Injury Intentionality (Data Element: TR20.11)

*Definition:* An indication of whether an injury was caused by an act carried out on purpose by oneself or by another person(s), with the goal of injuring or killing.

*Calculation:* A matrix table grouping External Cause of Injury Codes (E-Codes) into two classifications: mechanism of injury or cause of death (e.g., falls, etc.) by intent of injury or manner of death (i.e., unintentional or “accidental”, etc. [See Tables 1 and 2, pages 302-303]). An electronic version of the CDC matrix may be viewed at: [http://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/ecode\\_matrix.html](http://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/ecode_matrix.html)

### 3. Trauma Type (Data Element: TR5.13)

*Definition:* An indication of the type (or nature) of trauma produced by an injury.

*Calculation:* Injury diagnoses are categorized according to the Barell Matrix (See Tables 3 to 7, pages 304-308), a two-dimensional array of ICD-9-CM codes grouped by body region and nature of injury. An electronic version of the Barell Matrix may be viewed at: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

### 4. Inter-Facility Transfer (Data Element: TR25.54)

*Definition:* Was the patient transferred to your facility from another acute care facility?

*Calculation:* TR16.22 – Arrived From is “Referring Hospital” and TR8.8 – Transported to Your Facility By is “EMS/Ground”, “Helicopter/Air”, or “Fixed Wing”

### 5. Total EMS Response Time

*Definition:* The total elapsed time from dispatch of the EMS transporting unit to scene arrival of the EMS transporting unit (i.e., the time the vehicle stopped moving).

*Calculation:* EMS Unit Arrival on Scene DateTime – EMS Dispatch DateTime

### 6. Total EMS Scene Time

*Definition:* The total elapsed time from EMS transporting unit scene arrival to EMS transporting unit scene departure (i.e., the time the vehicle started moving).

7. *Total EMS Time*

*Definition:* The total elapsed time from dispatch of the EMS transporting unit to hospital arrival of the EMS transporting unit.

*Calculation:* ED/Hospital Arrival DateTime – EMS Dispatch DateTime

8. *Overall GCS – EMS score (adult and pediatric)*

*Definition:* A scale calculated in the pre-hospital setting which evaluates the patient's initial level of awareness, which indirectly indicates the extent of neurologic injury. The scale rates three categories of patient responses: eye opening, best verbal response, and best motor response. The lowest score is 3 and is indicative of no response; the highest score is 15 and indicates the patient is alert and aware of his or her surroundings.

*Calculation:* Initial Field GCS Eye + Initial Field GCS Verbal + Initial Field GCS Motor

9. *Revised Trauma Score – EMS (adult and pediatric)*

*Definition:* The Revised Trauma Score is a physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient in the pre-hospital setting.

*Calculation:*  $RTS = 0.9368 * (\text{Initial Field GCS Total}) + 0.7326 * (\text{Initial Field Systolic Blood Pressure}) + 0.2908 * (\text{Initial Field Respiratory Rate})$

10. *Overall GCS – Referring Hospital score (adult and pediatric)*

*Definition:* A scale calculated at the referring hospital which evaluates the patient's initial level of awareness, which indirectly indicates the extent of neurologic injury. The scale rates three categories of patient responses: eye opening, best verbal response, and best motor response. The lowest score is 3 and is indicative of no response; the highest score is 15 and indicates the patient is alert and aware of his or her surroundings.

*Calculation:* Referring Hospital GCS Eye + Referring Hospital GCS Verbal + Referring Hospital GCS Motor

11. *Revised Trauma Score – Referring Hospital (adult and pediatric)*

*Definition:* The Revised Trauma Score is a physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient at the referring hospital.

*Calculation:*  $RTS = 0.9368 * (\text{Referring Hospital GCS Total}) + 0.7326 * (\text{Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure}) + 0.2908 * (\text{Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate})$

## 12. Total ED Time

*Definition:* The total elapsed time the patient was in the emergency department (ED)

*Calculation:* ED Discharge DateTime – ED Arrival DateTime

## 13. Overall GCS – ED score (adult and pediatric)

*Definition:* A scale calculated in the ED or hospital setting which evaluates the patient's initial level of awareness, which indirectly indicates the extent of neurologic injury. The scale rates three categories of patient responses: eye opening, best verbal response, and best motor response. The lowest score is 3 and is indicative of no response; the highest score is 15 and indicates the patient is alert and aware of his or her surroundings.

*Calculation:* Initial ED/Hospital GCS Eye + Initial ED/Hospital GCS Verbal + Initial ED/Hospital GCS Motor

## 14. Revised Trauma Score – ED (adult and pediatric)

*Definition:* The Revised Trauma Score is a physiological scoring system used to predict death from injury or need for trauma center care. It is scored based upon the initial vital signs obtained from the patient in the ED or hospital setting.

*Calculation:*  $RTS = 0.9368 * (\text{Initial ED/Hospital GCS Total}) + 0.7326 * (\text{Initial ED/Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure}) + 0.2908 * (\text{Initial ED/Hospital Respiratory Rate})$

## 15. Abbreviated Injury Scale (six body regions)

*Definition:* The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) is an anatomical scoring system first introduced in 1969. Since this time it has been revised and updated against survival to provide a ranking of the severity of injury. AIS scores are available for six body regions: Head/Neck (*Data Element: TR21.2*), Face (*Data Element: TR21.5*), Chest (*Data Element: TR21.3*), Abdominal (*Data Element: TR21.6*), Extremities (including pelvis) (*Data Element: TR21.4*), and External (*Data Element TR21.7*). The AIS is monitored by a scaling committee of the Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine.

*Calculation:* Injuries are ranked on a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being minor, 5 severe and 6 an insurvivable injury. This represents the 'threat to life' associated with an injury and is not meant to represent a comprehensive measure of severity. The AIS is not a true scale, in that the difference between any two AIS scores is not the same as the difference between another set of two scores.

#### 16. Injury Severity Score (Data Element: TR21.8)

*Definition:* The Injury Severity Score (ISS) is an anatomical scoring system that provides an overall score for patients with multiple injuries.

*Calculation:* Each injury is assigned an AIS score and is allocated to one of six body regions. The 3 most severely injured body regions have their AIS score squared and added together to produce the ISS score. Only the highest AIS score in each body region is used. The ISS score takes values from 0 to 75. If an injury is assigned an AIS of 6 (Insurvivable injury), the ISS score is automatically assigned to

75. An electronic version of this information may be viewed at: <http://www.trauma.org/archive/scores/iss.html>

#### 17. Probability of Survival (Data Element: TR21.9)

*Definition:* The Trauma Score – Injury Severity Score (TRISS) determines the probability of survival (Ps) of a patient from the ISS, RTS, and patient's age.

*Calculation:* The following formula is used:  $Ps = 1 / (1 + e^{-b})$

'b' is calculated from:  $b = b0 + b1(RTS) + b2(ISS) + b3(AgeIndex)$ .

b0 to b3 are coefficients derived from multiple regression analysis of the Major Trauma Outcomes Study (MTOS) database. The coefficients are different for blunt and penetrating trauma. If the patient is less than 15 years of age, the blunt coefficients are used regardless of the mechanism.

	<b>Blunt</b>	<b>Penetrating</b>
<b>b0</b>	-0.4499	-2.5355
<b>b1</b>	0.8085	0.9934
<b>b2</b>	-0.0835	-0.0651
<b>b3</b>	-1.7430	-1.1360

AgeIndex is 0 if the patient is below 54 years of age or 1 if 55 years of age and over. An electronic version of this information may be viewed at: <http://www.trauma.org/archive/scores/triss.html>

18. *New Injury Severity Score (Data Element: TR21.24)*

*Definition:* As multiple injuries within the same body region are only assigned a single score, a proposed modification of ISS, the “New Injury Severity Score” (NISS), was proposed.

*Calculation:* This is similar to how ISS is calculated, but NISS is calculated as the sum of the squares of the top three scores regardless of body region.

19. *Total Length of Hospital Stay (Data Element: TR25.44)*

*Definition:* The total elapsed time the patient was in the hospital.

*Calculation:* Hospital Discharge DateTime – ED/Hospital Arrival DateTime

**Table 1: Modification of the Injury Intentionality CDC Matrix  
(Cut/Pierce to Overexertion)**

Manner/Intent					
Mechanism/Cause	Unintentional	Self-inflicted	Assault	Undetermined	Other
Cut/pierce	E920.0-.9	E956	E966	E986	E974, E995.2
Drowning / submersion	E830.0-.9 E832.0-.9 E910.0-.9	E954	E964	E984	E995.4
Fall	E880.0-E886.9 E888	E957.0-.9	E968.1	E987.0-.9	
Fire/burn	E890.0-E899 E924.0-.9	E958(.1,.2,.7)	E961 E968(.0,.3) E979.3	E988(.1,.2,.7)	
Fire/Flame	E890.0-E899	E958.1	E968.0 E979.3	E988.1	
Hot object / substance	E924.0-.9	E958.2 E958.7	E961 E968.3	E988.2 E988.7	
Firearm	E922.0-.3 E922(.8,.9)	E955.0-.4	E965.0-.4 E979.4	E985.0-.4	E970
Machinery	E919.0-.9				
Motor Vehicle Traffic	E810-E819(.0-.9)	E958.5	E968.5	E988.5	
Occupant	E810-E819(.0) E810-E819(.1)				
Motorcyclist	E810-E819(.2) E810-E819(.3)				
Pedal Cyclist	E810-819(.6)				
Pedestrian	E810-819(.7)				
Unspecified	E810-E819(.9)				
Pedal Cyclist, Other	E800-E807(.3) E820-E825(.6) E826.1,.9 E827-E829(.1)				
Pedestrian, Other	E800-E807(.2) E820-E825(.7) E826-E829(.0)				
Transport, Other	E800- E807(.0,.1,.8,.9) E820-E825(.0- .5,.8,.9) E826.2-.8 E827-E829(.2-.9) E831.0-.9 E833.0-E845.9	E958.6		E988.6	
Natural/Environmental	E900.00-E909 E928.0-.2	E958.3		E988.3	



<b>Bites/Stings</b>	E905.0-.6,.9 E906.0-.4,.5,.9				
<b>Overexertion</b>	E927.0-.4,.8,.9				

**Table 2: Modification of the Injury Intentionality  
CDC Matrix (Poisoning to All External Causes)**

	<b>Manner/Intent</b>				
<b>Mechanism/Cause</b>	<b>Unintentional</b>	<b>Self-inflicted</b>	<b>Assault</b>	<b>Undetermined</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Poisoning</b>	E850.0-E869.9	E950.0- E952.9	E962.0-.9 E979.6 E979.7	E980.0-E982.9	E972
<b>Struck by, Against</b>	E916-E917.9		E960.0 E968.2		E973 E975 (.,.1)
<b>Suffocation</b>	E911-E913.9	E953.0-.9	E963	E983.0-.9	E995.3
<b>Other Specified and Classifiable</b>	E846-E848 E914-E915 E918 E921.0-.9 E922.4 E922.5 E923.0-.9 E925.0-E926.9 E928.3-.5 E929.0-.5	E955.5 E955.6 E955.7 E955.9 E958.0 E958.4	E960.1 E965.5-.9 E967.0-.9 E968.4,.6,.7 E979.0-.2, E979.5 E979.8 E979.9	E985.5 E985.6 E985.7 E988.0 E988.4	E971 E978 E990-E994 E996 E997.0-.2
<b>Unspecified</b>	E887 E928.9 E929.9	E958.9	E968.9	E988.9	E976 E997.9
<b>All Injury</b>	E800-E869 E880-E929	E950-E959	E960-E969 E979 E999.1	E980-E989	E970-E978 E990-E999.0
<b>Adverse Effects</b>					E870-E879 E930.0-E949.9
<b>Medical Care</b>					E870-879
<b>Drugs</b>					E930.0-e949.9
<b>All external causes</b>					E800-E999

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/ecode\\_matrix.html](http://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/ecode_matrix.html)

**Table 3: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Head and Neck) and Nature of the Injury**

Head and Neck								
	Traumatic Brain Injury			Other Head, Face, and Neck				
	Type 1 TBI	Type 2 TBI	Type 3 TBI	Other Head	Face	Eye	Neck	Head, Face, & Neck Unspecified
Fracture 800-829	800,801,803,804(.1-.4,.6-.9) 800,801,803,804(.03-.05,.53-.55)	800,801,803,804(.00,.02,.06,.09) 800,801,803,804(.50,.52,.56,.59)	800.1 800.51 803.1 803.51 804.1 804.51	-	802	-	807.5 807.6	-
Dislocation 830-839	-	-	-	-	830	-	-	-
Sprains & Strains 840-848	-	-	-	-	848.0-.1	-	848.2	-
Internal 850-854 860-869 952 995.55	850(.2-.4) 851 852 853 854 995.55	850.0 850.1 850.5 850.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open Wound 870-884 890-894	-	-	-	873.0-.1,.8-.9	872 873.2-.7	870 871	874	-
Amputations 885-887 895-897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood Vessels 900-904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Contusion / Superficial 910-	-	-	-	-	-	918 921	-	910 920
Crush 925-929	-	-	-	-	-	-	925.2	925.1
Burns 940-949	-	-	-	941.x6	941.x1 941.x3-.x5 941.x7	940 941.x2	941.x8	941.x0 941.x9 947.0
Nerves 950-951 953-957	950(.1-.3)	-	-	951	-	950.0 950.9	953.0 954.0	957
Unspecified 959	-	-	-	959.01	-	-	-	959.09

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

**Table 4: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Spine and Back) and Nature of the Injury**

Spine and Back										
	Spinal Cord (SCI)					Vertebral Column (VCI)				
	Cervical SCI	Thoracic / Dorsal SCI	Lumbar SCI	Sacrum Coccyx SCI	Spine + Back unspecified SCI	Cervical VCI	Thoracic / Dorsal VCI	Lumbar VCI	Sacrum Coccyx VCI	Spine + Back unspecified SCI
Fracture 800-829	806.0-.1	806.2-.3	806.4-.5	806.6-.7	806.8-.9	805.0-.1	805.2-.3	805.4-.5	805.6-.7	805.8-.9
Dislocation 830-839	-	-	-	-	-	839.0-.1	839.21 839.31	839.20 839.30	839.41-.42 839.51-.52	839.40 839.49 839.50 839.59
Sprains & Strains 840-848	-	-	-	-	-	847.0	847.1	847.2	847.3-.4	-
Internal 850-854 860-869 952 995.55	952	952.1	952.2	952.3-.4	952.8-.9	-	-	-	-	-
Open Wound 870-884 890-894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amputations 885-887 895-897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood Vessels 900-904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contusion / Superficial 910-924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crush 925-929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burns 940-949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nerves 950-951 953-957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

**Table 5: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Torso) and Nature of the Injury**

	Torso				
	Torso				
	Chest (Thorax)	Abdomen	Pelvis & Urogenital	Trunk	Back and Buttock
Fracture 800-829	807.0-.4	-	808	809	-
Dislocation 830-839	839.61 839.71	-	839.69 839.79	-	-
Sprains & Strains 840-848	848.3-.4	-	846 848.5	-	847.9
Internal 850-854 860-869 952 995.55	860-862	863-866 868	867	-	-
Open Wound 870-884 890-894	875 879.0-.1	879.2-.5	877-878	879.6-.7	876
Amputations 885-887 895-897	-	-	-	-	-
Blood Vessels 900-904	901	902.0-.4	902.5 902(.81-.82)	-	-
Contusion / Superficial 910-924	922.0 922.1 922.33	922.2	922.4	911 922.8-.9	922.31-.32
Crush 925-929	926.19	-	926.0 926.12	926.8-.9	926.11
Burns 940-949	942.x1-.x2	942.x3 947.3	942.x5 947.4	942.x0 942.x9	942.x4
Nerves 950-951 953-957	953.1	953.2 953.5	953.3	954.1 954.8-.9	-
Unspecified 959	-	-	x	959.1	-

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

**Table 6: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Extremities) and Nature of the Injury**

Extremities										
	Upper				Lower					
	Shoulder & Upper Arm	Forearm & Elbow	Wrist, Hand, & Fingers	Other & Unspecified	Hip	Upper Leg & Thigh	Knee	Lower Leg & Ankle	Foot & Toes	Other & Unspecified
Fracture 800-829	810-812	813	814-817	818	820	821	822	823-824	825-826	827
Dislocation 830-839	831	832	833-834	-	835	-	836	837	838	-
Sprains & Strains 840-848	840	841	842	-	843	-	844.0-.3	845.0	845.1	844.8-844.9
Internal 850-854 860-869 952 995.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open Wound 870-884 890-894	880	881.x0-.x1	881.x2-882-883	884	X	X	X	X	892-893	890-891-894
Amputations 885-887 895-897	887.2-.3	887.0-.1	885-886	887.4-.7	-	897.2-.3	-	897.0-.1	895-896	897.4-.7
Blood Vessels 900-904	-	-	-	903	-	-	-	-	-	904.0-.8
Contusion / Superficial 910-924	912-923.0	923.1	914-915-923.2-.3	913-923.8-923.9	924-.01	924.00	924.11	924.10-924.21	917-924.3-924.20	916-924.4-.5
Crush 925-929	927.0	927.1	927.2-.3	927.8-.9	928-.01	928.00	928.11	928.10-928.21	928.3-928.20	928.8-928.9
Burns 940-949	943.x3-.x6	943.x1-.x2	944	943.x0-943.x9	-	945.x6	945.x5	945.x3-.x4	945.x1-.x2	945.x0-.x9
Nerves 950-951 953-957	-	-	-	953.4-955	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified 959	959.2	-	959.4-.5	959.3	-	-	-	-	-	959.6-.7

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

**Table 7: Modification of the Barell Injury Diagnosis Matrix, Classification by Body Region (Unclassifiable by Site) and Nature of the Injury**

Unclassifiable by Site			
	Other & Unspecified		System Wide
	Other / Multiple	Unspecified Site	System-wide & Late Effects
Fracture 800-829	819 828	829	
Dislocation 830-839	-	823.8-.9	
Sprains & Strains 840-848	-	848.8-.9	
Internal 850-854	-	869	
860-869			
952			
995.55			
Open Wound	-	879.8-.9	
870-884 890-894			930-939 958
Amputations 885-887 895-897	-	-	960-979 980-989 990-994
Blood Vessels 900-904	902.87 902.89	902.9 904.9	995.50-.54 995.59
Contusion / Superficial 910-924	-	919 924.8 924.9	995.80-.85 805-909 909.3
Crush 925-929	-	929	909.5
Burns 940-949	947.1-.2	946 947.8 947.9 948 949	
Nerves 950-951 953-957	953.8 956	953.9 957.1 957.8 957.9	

Unspeci fied 959	-	959.8 959.9
------------------------	---	----------------

Source: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final\\_matrix\\_post\\_ice.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ice/final_matrix_post_ice.pdf)

## **Appendix 2: Indiana Hospitals**



Hospital Name	City / Town	District	Zip	Trauma Center	CAH
ADAMS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	DECATUR	3	46733		Yes
BLUFFTON REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	BLUFFTON	3	46714		
CAMERON MEMORIAL COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	ANGOLA	3	46703		Yes
CLARK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	JEFFERSONVILLE	9	47130		
COLUMBUS REGIONAL HOSPITAL	COLUMBUS	8	47201		
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL (MUNSTER)	MUNSTER	1	46321		
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL EAST	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46219		
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL NORTH	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46256		
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL OF ANDERSON & MADISON COUNTY	ANDERSON	6	46011		
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL OF BREMEN, IN	BREMEN	2	46506		Yes
COMMUNITY HOSPITAL SOUTH	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46227		
COMMUNITY HOWARD REGIONAL HEALTH SYSTEM	KOKOMO	6	46902		
COMMUNITY WESTVIEW HOSPITAL	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46222		
DAVISS COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	WASHINGTON	10	47501		
DEACONESS HOSPITAL	EVANSVILLE	10	47747	Yes	
DEARBORN COUNTY HOSPITAL	LAWRENCEBURG	9	47025		
DECATUR COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	GREENSBURG	9	47240		Yes
DEKALB HEALTH	AUBURN	3	46706		
DOCTOR'S HOSPITAL	BREMEN	2	46506		
DUKES MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	PERU	3	46970		Yes
DUPONT HOSPITAL	FORT WAYNE	3	46825		
ELKHART GENERAL HOSPITAL	ELKHART	2	46514		
ESKENAZI HEALTH	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46202	Yes	
FAYETTE REGIONAL HEALTH SYSTEM	CONNERSVILLE	6	47331		
FLOYD MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND HEALTH SERVICES	NEW ALBANY	9	47150		
FRANCISCAN ST ANTHONY HEALTH - CROWN POINT	CROWN POINT	1	46307		
FRANCISCAN ST ANTHONY HEALTH - MICHIGAN CITY	MICHIGAN CITY	1	46360		
FRANCISCAN ST ELISABETH HEALTH - CRAWFORDSVILLE	CRAWFORDSVILLE	4	47933		
FRANCISCAN ST ELIZABETH HEALTH - LAFAYETTE CENTRAL (CLOSED)	LAFAYETTE	4	47904		
FRANCISCAN ST ELIZABETH HEALTH - LAFAYETTE EAST	LAFAYETTE	4	47905		
FRANCISCAN ST FRANCIS HEALTH - INDIANAPOLIS	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46237		
FRANCISCAN ST FRANCIS HEALTH - MOORESVILLE	MOORESVILLE	5	46158		
FRANCISCAN ST MARGARET HEALTH - DYER	DYER	1	46311		
FRANCISCAN ST MARGARET HEALTH - HAMMOND	HAMMOND	1	46320		
GIBSON GENERAL HOSPITAL	PRINCETON	10	47670		Yes
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL	VINCENNES	10	47591		
GREENE COUNTY GENERAL HOSPITAL	LINTON	7	47441		Yes
HANCOCK REGIONAL HOSPITAL	GREENFIELD	5	46140		
HARRISON COUNTY HOSPITAL	CORYDON	9	47112		Yes
HENDRICKS REGIONAL HEALTH	DANVILLE	5	46122		
HENRY COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	NEW CASTLE	6	47362		
IU HEALTH - ARNETT HOSPITAL	LAFAYETTE	4	47905	Yes	
IU HEALTH - BALL MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	MUNCIE	6	47303	Yes	
IU HEALTH - BEDFORD HOSPITAL	BEDFORD	8	47421		Yes
IU HEALTH - BLACKFORD HOSPITAL	HARTFORD CITY	6	47348		Yes

IU HEALTH - BLOOMINGTON HOSPITAL	BLOOMINGTON	8	47403		
IU HEALTH - GOSHEN HOSPITAL	GOSHEN	2	46526		
IU HEALTH - LA PORTE HOSPITAL	LA PORTE	1	46350		
IU HEALTH - METHODIST HOSPITAL	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46206	Yes	
IU HEALTH - MORGAN HOSPITAL INC	MARTINSVILLE	5	46151		
IU HEALTH - NORTH HOSPITAL	CARMEL	5	46032		
IU HEALTH - PAOLI HOSPITAL	PAOLI	8	47454		Yes
IU HEALTH - RILEY HOSPITAL FOR CHILDREN	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46202	Yes	
IU HEALTH - SAXONY HOSPITAL	FISHERS	5	46037		
IU HEALTH - STARKE HOSPITAL	KNOX	2	46534		
IU HEALTH - TIPTON HOSPITAL INC	TIPTON	6	46072		Yes
IU HEALTH - WEST HOSPITAL	AVON	5	46123		
IU HEALTH - WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	MONTICELLO	4	47960		Yes
JASPER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	RENSSELAER	1	47978		Yes
JAY COUNTY HOSPITAL	PORTLAND	6	47371		Yes
JOHNSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	FRANKLIN	5	46131		
KING'S DAUGHTERS' HOSPITAL AND HEALTH SERVICES	MADISON	9	47250		
KOSCIUSKO COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	WARSAW	2	46580		
LUTHERAN HOSPITAL OF INDIANA	FORT WAYNE	3	46804	Yes	
MAJOR HOSPITAL	SHELBYVILLE	5	46176		
MARGARET MARY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL INC	BATESVILLE	9	47006		Yes
MARION GENERAL HOSPITAL	MARION	6	46952		
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & HEALTH CARE CENTER	JASPER	10	47546		
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LOGANSPOUT	LOGANSPOUT	4	46947		
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL OF SOUTH BEND	SOUTH BEND	2	46601	Yes	
METHODIST HOSPITALS INC NORTHLAKE CAMPUS	GARY	1	46402		
METHODIST HOSPITALS INC SOUTHLAKE CAMPUS	MERRILLVILLE	1	46410		
MONROE HOSPITAL	BLOOMINGTON	8	47403		
PARKVIEW HUNTINGTON HOSPITAL	HUNTINGTON	3	46750		
PARKVIEW LAGRANGE HOSPITAL	LAGRANGE	3	46761		Yes
PARKVIEW NOBLE HOSPITAL	KENDALLVILLE	3	46755		
PARKVIEW RANDALLIA HOSPITAL	FORT WAYNE	3	46805		
PARKVIEW REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	FORT WAYNE	3	46805	Yes	
PARKVIEW WABASH HOSPITAL	WABASH	3	46992		
PARKVIEW WHITLEY HOSPITAL	COLUMBIA CITY	3	46725		
PERRY COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	TELL CITY	10	47586		Yes
PEYTON MANNING CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AT ST. VINCENT	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46260		
PORTER - PORTAGE HOSPITAL	PORTAGE	1	46368		
PORTER - VALPARAISO HOSPITAL	VALPARAISO	1	46383		
PULASKI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	WINAMAC	2	46996		Yes
PUTNAM COUNTY HOSPITAL	GREENCASTLE	7	46135		Yes
REID HOSPITAL & HEALTH CARE SERVICES	RICHMOND	6	47374		
RICHARD L ROUDEBUSH VA MEDICAL CENTER	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46202		
RIVERVIEW HOSPITAL	NOBLESVILLE	5	46060		
RUSH MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	RUSHVILLE	6	46713		Yes
SAINT CATHERINE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	CHARLESTOWN	9	47111		
SCHNECK MEDICAL CENTER	SEYMOUR	8	47274		

SCOTT COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	SCOTTSBURG	9	47170		Yes
ST CATHERINE HOSPITAL INC	EAST CHICAGO	1	46312		
ST JOHN'S HEALTH SYSTEM	ANDERSON	6	46016		
ST JOSEPH HOSPITAL	FORT WAYNE	3	46802		
ST JOSEPH REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER MISHAWAKA	MISHAWAKA	2	46544		
ST JOSEPH REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER PLYMOUTH	PLYMOUTH	2	46563		
ST MARY MEDICAL CENTER HOBART	HOBART	1	46342		
ST MARY'S MEDICAL CENTER OF EVANSVILLE	EVANSVILLE	10	47750	Yes	
ST MARY'S WARRICK HOSPITAL	BOONVILLE	10	47601		Yes
ST VINCENT ANDERSON REGIONAL HOSPITAL	ANDERSON	6	46016		
ST VINCENT CARMEL HOSPITAL	CARMEL	5	46032		
ST VINCENT CLAY HOSPITAL	BRAZIL	7	47834		Yes
ST VINCENT DUNN HOSPITAL INC	BEDFORD	8	47421		Yes
ST VINCENT FISHERS HOSPITAL	FISHERS	5	46037		
ST VINCENT FRANKFORT HOSPITAL	FRANKFORT	4	46041		Yes
ST VINCENT HOSPITAL - INDIANAPOLIS	INDIANAPOLIS	5	46260	Yes	
ST VINCENT JENNINGS HOSPITAL	NORTH VERNON	9	47265		Yes
ST VINCENT KOKOMO	KOKOMO	6	46904		
ST VINCENT MERCY HOSPITAL, INC	ELWOOD	6	46036		Yes
ST VINCENT RANDOLPH HOSPITAL	WINCHESTER	6	47394		Yes
ST VINCENT SALEM HOSPITAL	SALEM	8	47167		Yes
ST VINCENT WILLIAMSPORT HOSPITAL	WILLIAMSPORT	4	47993		Yes
SULLIVAN COUNTY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	SULLIVAN	7	47882		Yes
TERRE HAUTE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	TERRE HAUTE	7	47802		
THE HEART HOSPITAL AT DEACONESS GATEWAY LLC	NEWBURGH	10	47630		
UNION HOSPITAL CLINTON	CLINTON	7	47842		
UNION HOSPITAL, INC	TERRE HAUTE	7	47804		Yes
VALPARAISO MEDICAL CENTER	VALPARAISO	1	46383		
WABASH COUNTY HOSPITAL	WABASH	3	46992		Yes
WITHAM HEALTH SERVICES	LEBANON	5	46052		
WITHAM HEALTH SERVICES AT ANSON	ZIONSVILLE	5	46077		
WOODLAWN HOSPITAL	ROCHESTER	2	46975		Yes

## **Appendix 3: Glossary of Terms**

### Appendix 3: Glossary of Terms

#### Based on the 2016 NTDB Data Dictionary “Glossary of Terms”

#### Co-Morbid Conditions

Co-Morbid Condition	ICD-9 Code Range	ICD-10 Code Range
<b>*Advanced directive limiting care:</b> The patient had a Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) document or similar advanced directive recorded prior to injury.		Z66 (Do not resuscitate)
<b>Alcoholism:</b> Evidence of chronic use, such as withdrawal episodes. Exclude isolated elevated blood alcohol level in absence of history of abuse.	291.0-291.3 291.81 291.9 303.90-303.93 V11.3	F10.220-F10.229 (Alcohol dependence with intoxication) F10.230-F10.239 (Alcohol dependence with withdrawal) F10.26 (Alcohol dependence with amnestic disorder) F10.27 (Alcohol dependence with persisting dementia) F10.280-F10.288 (Alcohol dependence with other alcohol induced disorders) F10.29 (Alcohol dependence with NOS alcohol induced disorders) F10.20-F10.21 (Alcohol dependence, in remission – Formerly V11.3)
<b>Ascites within 30 days:</b> The presence of fluid accumulation (other than blood) in the peritoneal cavity noted on physical examination, abdominal ultrasound, or abdominal CT/MRI.	789.51 789.59	R18.0 R18.8
<b>*Attention deficit disorder/Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD):</b> History of a disorder involving inattention, hyperactivity or impulsivity requiring medication for treatment.	314.01	
<b>Bleeding disorder:</b> Any condition that places the patient at risk for excessive bleeding due to a deficiency of blood clotting elements (e.g.,	286.0-286.9 287.1-287.49 V58.61 V58.63	D66 (Hereditary factor VII) D67 (Hereditary factor XI) D68.0 (Von Willebrand's Disease) D68.1 (Hereditary factor XI) D68.2 (Hereditary deficiency of

vitamin K deficiency, hemophilia, thrombocytopenia, chronic anticoagulation therapy with Coumadin, Plavix, or similar	other clotting factors) D68.31-D68.32 (Hemorrhagic disorder (intrinsic, extrinsic)) D68.4 (Acquired coagulation
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

medications). Do not include patients on chronic aspirin therapy.		factor deficiency) D69.1 (Qualitative platelet defects) D69.2 (Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura) D69.3 (Immune thrombocytopenic purpura) D69.41-D69.49 (Other primary thrombocytopenia) D69.51-D69.59 (Secondary thrombocytopenia) Z79.01 (Long term (current) use of anticoagulants) Z79.02 (Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets)
<b>Chronic renal failure:</b> Acute or chronic renal failure prior to injury that was requiring periodic peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis, hemofiltration, or hemodiafiltration.	403.01 403.11 403.91 404.02 404.12 404.03 404.13 404.92 404.93	I12.0 (Hypertensive CKD – Stage 5) I12.11 (Hypertensive heart and CKD – Stage 5 without heart failure) I13.2 (Hypertensive heart and CKD – Stage 5 with heart failure) N18.5 (CKD – Stage 5) N18.6 (End stage renal disease)

<b>Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI):</b> A laboratory-confirmed bloodstream infection (LCBI) where central line (CL) or umbilical catheter (UC) was in place for >2 calendar days on the date of event, with day of device placement being Day 1 and A CL or UC was in place on the date of event or the day before. If a CL or UC was in place for >2 calendar days and then removed, the LCBI criteria must be fully met on the day of discontinuation or the next day. If the patient is admitted or transferred into a facility with a central line in place (e.g., tunneled or implanted central line), and that is the patient's only central line, day of first access as an inpatient is considered Day 1. "Access" is defined as line placement, infusion or withdrawal through the line.	999.32	T80.211A Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter, initial encounter
<b>Congenital Anomalies:</b> Defined as documentation of a cardiac, pulmonary, body wall, CNS/spinal, GI, renal, orthopaedic, or metabolic congenital anomaly.	740.0 - 759.89	Q000.0 – Q99.9
<b>Congestive heart failure:</b> Defined as the inability of the heart to pump a sufficient quantity of blood to meet the metabolic needs of the body or can do so only at an increased ventricular filling pressure. To be included, this condition must be noted in the medical record as CHF, congestive heart failure, or pulmonary edema with onset or increasing symptoms within 30 days prior to injury. Common manifestations are:	398.91 428.0 - 428.9 402.01 402.11 402.91 404.11 404.13 404.91 425.0 - 425.4	I09.81 (Rheumatic heart failure) I50.1-I50.9 (Heart Failure) I11.0 (Hypertensive disease with heart failure) I13.0 (Hypertensive disease with CKD 1 - 4 with heart failure) I13.2 (Hypertensive disease with CKD 5 with heart failure) I42.0 (Dilated cardiomyopathy) I42.1 (Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) I42.2 (Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) I42.3 (Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease)

<p>Abnormal limitation in exercise tolerance due to dyspnea or fatigue</p> <p>Orthopnea (dyspnea on lying supine)</p> <p>Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea (awakening from sleep with dyspnea)</p> <p>Increased jugular venous pressure</p> <p>Pulmonary rales on physical examination</p> <p>Cardiomegaly</p> <p>Pulmonary vascular engorgement</p>		<p>I42.4 (Endocardial fibroelastosis)</p> <p>I42.5 (Other restrictive cardiomyopathy)</p> <p>I42.8</p>
<p><b>Currently receiving chemotherapy for cancer:</b> A patient who is currently receiving any chemotherapy treatment for cancer prior to admission. Chemotherapy may include, but is not restricted to, oral and parenteral treatment with chemotherapeutic agents for malignancies such as colon, breast, lung, head and neck, and gastrointestinal solid tumors as well as lymphatic and hematopoietic malignancies such as lymphoma, leukemia, and multiple myeloma.</p>		<p>Z51.11 (Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy)</p>
<p><b>Current smoker:</b> A patient who reports smoking cigarettes every day or some days. This excludes patients who smoke cigars or pipes or use smokeless tobacco (chewing tobacco or snuff).</p>		<p>F17.210 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated)</p> <p>F17.213 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal)</p> <p>F17.218-F17.219 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, other/NOS nicotine-induced disorders)</p>
<p><b>CVA/residual neurological deficit:</b> A history prior to injury of a cerebrovascular accident (embolic, thrombotic, or hemorrhagic) with persistent residual motor sensory, or</p>	<p>434.01</p> <p>434.11</p> <p>434.91</p> <p>433.01-433.91</p> <p>438.0-438.9</p>	<p>I63.30-I63.39 (Cerebral infarction – thrombosis of cerebral artery)</p> <p>I64.40-I64.49 (Cerebral infarction – embolism of cerebral artery)</p> <p>I64.50-I64.59 (Cerebral infarction – occlusion or stenosis of cerebral artery)</p>



cognitive dysfunction. (E.g., hemiplegia, hemiparesis, aphasia, sensory deficit, impaired memory).	I63.00–I63.09 (Cerebral infarction – thrombosis of precerebral artery) I63.10–I63.19 (Cerebral infarction – embolism of precerebral artery) I63.20–I63.29 (Cerebral infarction – occlusion or stenosis of
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

		precerebral artery) I63.6 (Cerebral infarction – cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic) I69.30-I69.398 (Sequelae of cerebral infarction)
<b>Diabetes mellitus:</b> Diabetes mellitus prior to injury that required exogenous parenteral insulin or an oral hypoglycemic agent.	250.00-250.93	E08.00-E13.9 (Diabetes mellitus)
<b>Disseminated cancer:</b> Patients who have cancer that:  Has spread to one site or more sites in addition to the primary site  AND  In whom the presence of multiple metastases indicates the cancer is widespread, fulminant, or near terminal. Other terms describing disseminated cancer include “diffuse,” “widely metastatic,” “widespread,” or “carcinomatosis.” Common sites of metastases include major organs (e.g., brain, lung, liver, meninges, abdomen, peritoneum, pleura, bone).	196.0-199.1	C7B.00-C7B.8 (Secondary neuroendocrine tumors) C77.0-C77.9 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of lymph nodes) C78.00-C78.89 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of respiratory and digestive organs) C79.00-C79.9 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of other and unspecified sites) C80.0 (Disseminated malignant neoplasm NOS)
<b>Esophageal varices:</b> Esophageal varices are engorged collateral veins in the esophagus which bypass a scarred liver to carry portal blood to the superior vena cava. A sustained increase in portal pressure results in esophageal varices which are most frequently demonstrated by direct visualization at esophagoscopy.	456.0-456.21	I85.00-I85.11 (Esophageal varices)

<p><b>Functionally dependent health status:</b> Pre-injury functional status may be represented by the ability of the patient to complete activities of daily living (ADL) including: bathing, feeding, dressing, toileting, and walking. This item is marked YES if the patient, prior to injury, was partially</p>		
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

<p>dependent or completely dependent upon equipment, devices or another person to complete some or all activities of daily living. Formal definitions of dependency are listed below:</p> <p>Partially dependent: The patient requires the use of equipment or devices coupled with assistance from another person for some activities of daily living. Any patient coming from a nursing home setting who is not totally dependent would fall into this category, as would any patient who requires kidney dialysis or home ventilator support that requires chronic oxygen therapy yet maintains some independent functions.</p> <p>Totally dependent: The patient cannot perform any activities of daily living for himself/herself. This would include a patient who is totally dependent upon nursing care, or a dependent nursing home patient. All patients with psychiatric illnesses should be evaluated for their ability to function with or without assistance with ADLs just as the non-psychiatric patient.</p>		
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

<b>History of angina within past 1 month:</b> Pain or discomfort between the diaphragm and the mandible resulting from myocardial ischemia. Typically angina is a dull, diffuse (fist sized or larger) substernal chest discomfort precipitated by exertion or emotion and relieved by rest or nitroglycerine. Radiation often occurs to the arms and shoulders and occasionally to the neck, jaw (mandible, not maxilla), or interscapular region. For patients on anti-anginal medications, enter yes only if the patient has had angina within one month prior to admission.	413.0-413.9	I20.0-I20.9 (Angina pectoris)
<b>History of myocardial</b>	410.00	I21.01-I21.29 (STEMI myocardial
<b>infarction:</b> The history of a non-Q wave, or a Q wave infarction in the six months prior to injury as diagnosed in the patient's medical record.	410.01 410.10 410.11 410.20 410.21 410.30 410.31 410.40 410.41 410.50 410.51 410.60 410.61 410.70 410.71 410.80 410.81 410.90 410.91	infarction) I21.4 (Non-STEMI myocardial infarction) I22.0-I22.9 (Subsequent (recurrent) myocardial infarction) I23.0-I23.9 (Certain current complications following myocardial infarction) I25.2 Z86.74 (Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest)
<b>Hypertension requiring medication:</b> History of a persistent elevation of systolic blood pressure >140 mm Hg and a diastolic blood pressure >90 mm Hg requiring an antihypertensive treatment (e.g., diuretics, beta blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, calcium channel blockers).	401.0 401.1 401.9 642.00-642.04 642.20-642.24 642.30-642.34 402.0-402.91 403.00-403.91 404.00-404.93 405.01-405.99	I10 (Essential Hypertension) I11.0-I11.9 (Hypertensive heart disease) I13.0-I13.11 (Hypertensive heart and CKD) I15.0-I15.9 (Secondary hypertension)
<b>Prematurity:</b> Defined as documentation of premature birth, a history of bronchopulmonary dysplasia, or	765.00-765.19 765.20-765.29 770.7	P07.20-P07.23 (Extreme immaturity of newborn) P07.30-P07.32 (Other preterm newborn)

ventilator support for greater than 7 days after birth. Premature birth is defined as infants delivered before 37 weeks from the first day of the last menstrual period.		P27.1 (Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the prenatal period)
<b>Obesity:</b> Defined as a Body Mass Index of 30 or greater.	278.00-278.01 V85.3-V85.4	(Note E66.3 – Overweight excluded) E66.01-E66.2 (Obesity from specified cause) E66.8-E66.9 (Other and NOS obesity) Z68.30-Z68.45 (BMIs 30 or greater in adults) Z68.53-Z68.54 (BMI 85 percentile or greater – pediatric)
<b>Respiratory Disease:</b> Defined as severe chronic lung disease, chronic asthma, cystic fibrosis, or chronic obstructive pulmonary	011.00-011.66 011.8-011.99 012.0-012.9 277.02	A15.0-A15.9 (Respiratory Tuberculosis) E84.0 (Cystic Fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations)
disease (COPD) such as emphysema and/or chronic bronchitis resulting in any one or more of the following:  Functional disability from COPD (e.g., dyspnea, inability to perform activities of daily living [ADLs])  Hospitalization in the past for treatment of COPD  Requires chronic bronchodilator therapy with oral or inhaled agents  A Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second (FEV1) of <75% of predicted on pulmonary function testing  Do not include patients whose only pulmonary disease is acute asthma. Do not include patients with diffuse interstitial fibrosis or sarcoidosis.	491.0-491.9 492.0-492.8 493.00-493.92 494.0-494.1 495.0-495.9 496 518.2 518.83-518.89	J41.0-J41.8 (Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis) J42 (NOS chronic bronchitis) J43.0-J43.9 (Emphysema) J44.0-J44.9 (COPD) J47.0-J47.9 (Bronchiectasis) J96.10-J96.12 (Chronic respiratory failure) J96.20-J96.22 (Acute and chronic respiratory failure) J98.3 (Compensatory emphysema)

<b>Steroid use:</b> Patients that required the regular administration of oral or parenteral corticosteroid medications (e.g., prednisone, dexamethasone in the 30 days prior to injury for a chronic medical condition (e.g., COPD, asthma, rheumatologic disease, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease). Do not include topical corticosteroids applied to the skin or corticosteroids administered by inhalation or rectally.	V58.65	Z79.51-Z79.52 (Long term current drug therapy – steroids)
<b>Cirrhosis:</b> Documentation in the medical record of cirrhosis, which might also be referred to as end stage liver disease. If there is documentation of prior or present esophageal or gastric varices, portal hypertension, previous hepatic encephalopathy, or ascites with notation of liver disease, then	571.2 571.5 571.6 571.8 571.9 572.2 572.3 572.4 572.8	K70.30-K70.31 (Alcoholic cirrhosis of the liver) K72.00-K72.91 (Hepatic failure) K74.3-K74.5 (Biliary cirrhosis) K74.60 (NOS cirrhosis of liver) K74.69 (Other cirrhosis of liver) K76.6 (Portal hypertension) K76.7 (Hepatorenal syndrome)

cirrhosis should be considered present. Cirrhosis should also be considered present if documented by diagnostic imaging studies or a laparotomy/laparoscopy.		
<b>Dementia:</b> With particular attention to senile or vascular dementia (eg Alzheimer's).	290.0-290.43 294.0-294.11 331.0-331.2 331.82-331.89 332.0-332.1 333.0 333.4	F01.50-F01.51 (Vascular dementia) F02.80-F02.81 (Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere) F03 (NOS dementia) F04 (Amnesic disorder) G30.0-G30.9 (Alzheimer's disease) G31.01-G31.09 (Pick's disease & other frontotemporal dementia) G31.1 (Senile degeneration of brain) G31.82 (Dementia with Lewy bodies) G31.84 (Mild cognitive impairment) G31.89 (Other specified degenerative diseases of the nervous system) G20 (Primary Parkinson's disease) G21.0-G21.9 (Secondary

		Parkinson's disease) G23.0-G23.9 (Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia) G10 (Huntington's disease)
<b>Major psychiatric illness:</b> Defined as documentation of the presence of pre-injury major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, anxiety / panic disorder, borderline or antisocial personality disorder, and / or adjustment disorder / post-traumatic stress disorder.	295.00-297.9 300.0-300.09 301.0-301.7 301.83 309.81 311 V11.0-V11.2 V11.4-V11.8	F20.0-F29 (Schizophrenia and non-mood psychotic disorders) F30.0-F39 (Mood [affective] disorders) F44.0-F44.9 (Dissociative and conversion disorders) F60.0 (Paranoid personality disorder) F60.1 (Schizoid personality disorder) F60.2 (Anti-social personality disorder) F60.3 (Borderline personality disorder) F60.4 (histrionic personality disorder) F60.5 (Obsessive-compulsive disorder) F60.7 (Dependent personality disorder) F43.10-F43.12 (PTSD)
		Z86.51 (PH of combat and operational stress reaction) Z86.59 (PH of other mental and behavioral disorders)
<b>Drug use disorder:</b> If a patient has a history documented in their medical record, they would qualify for this. If patient tests positive for an illegal drug or a legal drug that was taken illegally, they would qualify for this as well.	304.00-304.8 305.2-305.9	F11.10-F11.99 (Opioid related disorders) F12.10-F12.99 (Cannabis related disorders) F13.10-F13.99 (Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders) F14.10-F14.99 (Cocaine disorders) F15.10-F15.99 (Other stimulant related disorders) F16.10-F16.99 (Other hallucinogen related disorder) F18.10-F18.99 (Inhalant related disorders) F19.10-F19.99 (Other psychoactive substance related disorder)

**Pre-hospital cardiac arrest with CPR:**

A sudden, abrupt loss of cardiac function which occurs outside of the hospital, prior to admission at the center in which the registry is maintained, that results in loss of consciousness requiring the initiation of any component of basic and/or advanced cardiac life support by a health care provider.

**Hospital Complications**

<b>Hospital Complications</b>	<b>ICD-9 Code Range</b>	<b>ICD-10 Code Range</b>
<b>Acute kidney injury:</b>	584.5-584.9	N17.0-N17.9 (Acute kidney failure)
Acute kidney injury, AKI(stage 3)	588.0-588.9	N25.0 (Renal osteodystrophy)
Is an abrupt (within 48 hours)	585.1	N25.1 (Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus)
Reduction of kidney function	585.89	N25.89 (Other disorders result from impaired renal tubular function)
Defined as: Increase in serum Creatinine (SCr) of more than or	585.9	N25.9 (Disorders results from impaired renal tubular function NOS)
Equal to 3x baseline or; Increase in SCr to greater than or equal to	593.9	N18.1 (CKD Stage 1)
4mg/dl (greater than or equal to	958.5	N28.9 (Disorder of kidney and ureter NOS)
353.3umol/l) or; Patients greater than 18 years with a decrease in		T79.5xxA (Traumatic anuria – initial)
eGFR to less than or equal to		
35 ml/min per 1.73 m (squared)		
or; reduction in urine output of		
Less than 0.3 ml/kg/hr for		
greater than or equal to 24 hrs		

or; anuria for greater than or less than 12 hrs or; requiring renal replacement therapy (e.g. continuous renal therapy (CRRT) or periodic peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis, hemofiltration, or hemodiafiltration).

NOTE: If the patient or family refuses treatment (e.g. dialysis,) the condition is still considered to be present if a combination of oliguria and creatinine are present.

EXCLUDE patients with renal failure that were requiring chronic renal replacement therapy such as periodic peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis, hemofiltration, or hemodiafiltration prior to injury.

<p><b>ALI/ARDS: Acute Lung Injury/Adult (Acute) Respiratory Distress Syndrome:</b> ALI/ARDS occurs in conjunction with catastrophic medical conditions, such as pneumonia, shock, sepsis (or severe infection throughout the body, sometimes also referred to as systemic infection, and may include or also be called a blood or blood-borne infection), and trauma.</p> <p>Timing: Within 1 week of known clinical insult or new or worsening respiratory symptoms.</p> <p>Chest imaging: Bilateral opacities – not fully explained by effusions, lobar/lung collapse, or nodules</p> <p>Origin of edema: Respiratory failure not full explained by cardiac failure of fluid overload. Need objective assessment (e.g., echocardiography) to exclude hydrostatic edema if no risk factor present</p> <p>Oxygenation (at a minimum): <math>200 &lt; PaO_2/FiO_2 \leq 300</math> with PEEP or CPAP <math>\geq 5</math> cmH<sub>2</sub>O</p>	<p>518.5 518.82</p>	<p>J95.1-J95.3 (Acute and chronic pulmonary insufficiency after surgery) J95.82-J95.822 J95.89 (Other postprocedural complication &amp; disorder of respiratory system NEC)</p>
<p><b>Cardiac arrest with CPR:</b> Cardiac arrest is the sudden cessation of cardiac activity after hospital arrival. The patient becomes unresponsive with no normal breathing and no signs of Circulation. If corrective measures are not taken rapidly, this condition progresses to sudden death.</p> <p>INCLUDE patients who have had an episode of cardiac arrest</p>	<p>427.5 in conjunction with 99.60-99.69 427.5 with 37.91 V12.53</p>	<p>I46.2-I46.9 (Cardiac arrest) with PCS Codes of: 5A12012 (Performance of Cardiac Output, Single, Manual) 5A2204Z (Restoration of Cardiac Rhythm) 02QA0ZZ (Repair of Heart, Open</p>



evaluated by hospital personnel and Received compressions or defibrillation or cardioversion or cardiac pacing to restore circulation.		Approach) 02QC0ZZ (Repair of Left Heart, Open Approach) 02QB0ZZ (Repair of Right Heart, Open Approach)
Decubitus ulcer: Defined as any partial or full thickness loss of dermis resulting from pressure exerted by the patient's weight against a surface. Deeper tissues may or may not be involved. Equivalent	707.00-707.09 with one code from 707.22-707.25 to indicate the stage using the highest stage documented	L89.000-L89.95 (Pressure ulcer) with at least one code in the range with a sixth digit ending in 2, 3, or 4 – Stage II, III, IV, e.g. L89.303 – Pressure ulcer of buttock, stage 3)
Deep surgical site infection:	674.30	O86.0 (Infection of obstetric
Defined as a deep incisional SSI	674.32	surgical wound)
must meet one of the following	674.34	O90.2 (Hematoma of obstetric
criteria:	996.60-996.63	wound)
	996.66-996.69	T81.4xxA (Infection after a
Infection occurs within 30 days	998.59	procedure – initial)

after the operative procedure if		T82.6xxA (Infection and
no implant is left in place or		Inflammatory reaction – cardiac
within one year if implant is in		valve – initial)
place and the infection appears		T82.7xxA (Infection and
to be related to the operative		inflammatory other CV
procedure and involves deep		devices/implants/grafts – initial)
soft tissues (e.g., fascial and		T84.50xA (Infection/inflammation
muscle layers) of the incision		– NOS internal joint prosthesis –
AND patient has at least one of the following:		initial) T84.60xA (Infection/inflammation – internal fixation device of NOS

purulent drainage from the deep incision but not from the organ/space component of the surgical site of the following:

a deep incision spontaneously dehisces or is deliberately opened by a surgeon and is culture-positive or not cultured when the patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: fever ( $>38^{\circ}\text{C}$ ), or localized pain or tenderness. A culture-negative finding does not meet this criterion.

an abscess or other evidence of

site – initial)

T84.7xxA (Infection/inflammation other orthopedic prosthetic devices/implants/grafts – initial)

T85.71xA (Infection and inflammatory reaction – peritoneal dialysis catheter – initial)

T85.79xA (Infection and inflammatory reaction – other internal prosthetics/implants/grafts – initial)

K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess)

<p>infection involving the deep incision is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination</p> <p>diagnosis of a deep incisional SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.</p> <p>NOTE: There are two specific types of deep incisional SSIs:</p> <p>Deep Incisional Primary (DIP)- a deep incisional SSI that is identified in a primary incision in a patient that has had an operation with one or more incisions (e.g., C-section incision or chest incision for CBGB)</p> <p>Deep Incisional Secondary (DIS)- a deep incisional SSI that is identified in the secondary incision in a patient that has had an operation with more than one incision (e.g., donor site [leg] incision for CBGB)</p> <p>REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS:</p> <p>Classify infection that involves both superficial and deep incision sites as deep incisional SSI.</p>		
<p><b>Drug or alcohol withdrawal syndrome:</b> Defined as a set of symptoms that may occur when a person who has been habitually drinking too much alcohol or habitually using certain drugs (e.g. narcotics, benzodiazepine) experiences physical symptoms upon suddenly stopping consumption. Symptoms may include: activation syndrome (i.e., tremulousness, agitation, rapid heartbeat and high blood pressure), seizures, hallucinations or delirium tremens.</p>	<p>291.0 291.3 291.81 292.0</p>	<p>F10.230-F10.239 (Alcohol dependence with withdrawal) F11.23 (Opioid dependence with withdrawal) F13.230-F13.239 (Sedative dependence with withdrawal) F14.23 (Cocaine dependence with withdrawal) F15.23 (Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal) F19.230-F19.239 (Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal)</p>
<p><b>Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT):</b> The formation, development, or existence of a blood clot or</p>	<p>451.0 451.11 451.19</p>	<p>I81.10-I80.13 (phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein) I81.201-I81.299 (Phlebitis and</p>
<p>thrombus within the vascular</p>	<p>451.2</p>	<p>thrombophlebitis of other and</p>

system, which may be coupled with inflammation. This diagnosis may be confirmed by a venogram, ultrasound, or CT. The patient must be treated with anticoagulation therapy and/or placement of a vena cava filter or clipping of the vena cava.	451.81- 451.84 451.89 451.9 453.40 459.10-459.19 997.2 999.2	unspecified veins of lower extremity) I80.3 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremity NOS) I80.8 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other site) I80.9 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of NOS site) I87.001-I87.099 (Post-thrombotic syndrome) T80.1xxA (Vascular complication infusion/transfusion/therapeutic injection – initial) I82.4-I82.429 T81.72xA (Complication of vein after procedure NEC – initial)
<b>Extremity compartment syndrome:</b> Defined as a condition not present at admission in which there is documentation of tense muscular compartments of an extremity through clinical assessment or direct measurement of intracompartmental pressure) requiring fasciotomy. Compartment syndromes usually involve the leg but can also occur in the forearm, arm, thigh, and shoulder. Record as a complication if it is originally missed, leading to late recognition, a need for late intervention, and has threatened limb viability.	729.71 729.72 998.89 958.91 958.92 958.90	M79.A11-M79.A19 (Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of UE) M79.A21-M79.A29 (Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of LE) T79.A11A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of right UE initial) T79.A12A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of left UE initial) T79.A19A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of NOS UE initial) T79.A21A (Traumatic compartment of right LE initial) T79.A22A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of left LE initial) T79.A29A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of NOS LE initial)
<b>Graft/prosthesis/flap failure:</b> Mechanical failure of an extracardiac vascular graft or prosthesis including myocutaneous flaps and skin grafts requiring return to the operating room or a balloon angioplasty.	996.00 996.1 996.52 996.55 996.61 996.62 996.72	(initial codes only – ending with 7 character designation of A) T82.010A (Breakdown of heart valve prosthesis – initial) T82.110x-T82.119x (Breakdown of cardiac electronic devices and implants) T82.211A (Breakdown of coronary artery bypass graft) T82.310x-T82.319x (Breakdown of vascular grafts) T82.41xA (Breakdown of vascular dialysis catheter)

		<p>T82.510x-T82.519x (Breakdown of cardiac and vascular devices and implants)</p> <p>T83.010A (Breakdown of cystostomy catheter – initial)</p> <p>T83.080A (Breakdown of other indwelling urethral catheter – initial)</p> <p>T83.110x-T83.118x (Breakdown of other urinary catheter)</p> <p>T83.21xA (Breakdown of graft of urinary organ – initial)</p> <p>T83.410A (Breakdown of penile device/implant/graft – genitalia – initial)</p> <p>T83.418A (Breakdown of other prosthetic device/implant/graft – genitalia – initial)</p> <p>T84.010A (Broken internal R hip prosthesis – initial)</p> <p>T84.011A (Broken internal L hip prosthesis – initial)</p> <p>T84.012A (Broken internal R knee prosthesis – initial)</p> <p>T84.013A (Broken internal L knee prosthesis – initial)</p> <p>T84.018A (Broken internal joint prosthesis other site – initial)</p> <p>T84.110x-T84.119x (Breakdown of internal fixation device for long bones)</p> <p>T84.210x-T84.218x (Breakdown of internal fixation device for bones of foot/hand, vertebrae, and other bones NEC)</p> <p>T84.310A (Breakdown of electronic bone stimulator – initial)</p> <p>T84.318A (Breakdown of other bone device, implants, grafts – initial)</p> <p>T85.01xA (Breakdown of ventricular intracranial shunt – initial)</p> <p>T85.110x-T85.118x (Breakdown of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system)</p> <p>T85.21xA (Breakdown of intraocular lens – initial)</p> <p>T85.310x-T85.318x (Breakdown of ocular prosthetic device)</p> <p>T85.41xA (Breakdown of GI prosthesis – initial)</p> <p>T85.510x-T85.518x (Breakdown</p>
--	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

		of GI prosthesis device) T85.610x-T85.618x (Breakdown of other specified internal prosthesis device)
<b>Myocardial infarction:</b> A new acute myocardial infarction occurring during hospitalization (within 30 days of injury).	414.8 412	I21.01-I21.29 (STEMI myocardial infarction) I21.4 (Non-STEMI myocardial infarction) I22.0-I22.9 (Subsequent (recurrent) myocardial infarction) Excludes: I25.2 (Old myocardial infarction)
<b>Organ/space surgical site infection:</b> Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves any part of the anatomy (e.g., organs or spaces) other than the incision, which was opened or manipulated during a procedure; and at least one of the following, including:  Purulent drainage from a drain that is placed through a stab wound or puncture into the organ/space;  Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue in the organ/space;  An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the organ/space that is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination; or  Diagnosis of an organ/space SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.	998.59	T81.4xxA (Infection after a procedure – initial) K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess)
<b>Pneumonia:</b> Patients with evidence of pneumonia that develops during the hospitalization. Patients with pneumonia must meet at least one of the following two criteria:  Criterion 1. Rales or dullness to percussion on physical examination of chest AND any of the following:	480.0-480.9 481 482.0-482.3 482.30-483.39 482.40-482.49 482.81-48.89 482.9 483.0-483.8 484.1-484.8 485 486	J14 (Pneumonia – Hemophilus influenza) J15.0-J15.29 (Pneumonia – staphylococcus) J15.3 (Pneumonia – streptococcus B) J15.4 (Pneumonia – other streptococci) J15.5 (Pneumonia – E Coli) J15.7 (Pneumonia – Other aerobic Gram negative bacterial)

<p>New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum Organism isolated from blood culture Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy</p> <p>Criterion 2. Chest radiographic examination shows new or progressive infiltrate, consolidation, cavitation, or pleural effusion AND any of the following: New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum Organism isolated from the blood Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy Isolation of virus or detection of viral antigen in respiratory secretions Diagnostic single antibody titer (IgM) or fourfold increase in paired serum samples (IgG) for pathogen Histopathologic evidence of pneumonia</p>	<p>997.31</p>	<p>J15.8 (Pneumonia – Mycoplasma pneumonia) J15.9 (Pneumonia – Other bacterial) J16.0-J16.8 (Other infectious pneumonia) J17 (Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere) J18.0-J18.9 (Pneumonia, unspecified organism) J95.851</p>
<p><b>Pulmonary embolism:</b> Defined as a lodging of a blood clot in a pulmonary artery with subsequent obstruction of blood supply to the lung parenchyma. The blood clots usually originate from the deep leg veins or the pelvic venous system. Consider the condition present if the patient has a V-Q scan interpreted as high probability of pulmonary embolism or a positive pulmonary arteriogram or positive CT angiogram.</p>	<p>415.11 415.12 415.19 416.2</p>	<p>I26.01-I26.99 (Pulmonary embolism) I27.82 (Chronic pulmonary embolism)</p>
<p><b>Stroke/CVA:</b> A focal or global neurological deficit of rapid onset and NOT present on admission. The patient must have at least one of the following symptoms:</p> <p>Change in level of consciousness</p>	<p>434.01 434.11 434.91 433.01-433.91 997.02</p>	<p>I63.00-I63.9 (Cerebral Infarction) I65.01-I65.9 (Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral and carotid arteries in the head) I97.810-I97.821 (Intraoperative and postprocedural CVA)</p>



<p>Hemiplegia</p> <p>Hemiparesis</p> <p>Numbness or sensory loss affecting one side of the body</p> <p>Dysphasia or aphasia</p> <p>Hemianopia</p> <p>Amaurosis fugax</p> <p>Or other neurological signs or symptoms consistent with stroke</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Duration of neurological deficit <math>\geq 24</math> h</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Duration of deficit <math>&lt; 24</math> h, if neuroimaging (MR, CT, or cerebral angiography) documents a new hemorrhage or infarct consistent with stroke, or therapeutic intervention(s) were performed for stroke, or the neurological deficit results in death</p> <p>AND</p> <p>No other readily identifiable nonstroke cause, e.g., progression of existing traumatic brain injury, seizure, tumor, metabolic or pharmacologic etiologies, is identified</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Diagnosis is confirmed by neurology or neurosurgical specialist or neuroimaging procedure (MR, CT, angiography) or lumbar puncture (CSF demonstrating intracranial hemorrhage that was not present on admission).</p> <p>Although the neurologic deficit</p>		
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

must not present on admission, risk factors predisposing to stroke (e.g., blunt cerebrovascular injury, dysrhythmia) may be present on admission.		
<p><b>Superficial surgical site infection:</b> Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves only skin or subcutaneous tissue of the incision and at least one of the following:</p> <p>Purulent drainage, with or without laboratory confirmation, from the superficial incision.</p> <p>Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue from the superficial incision.</p> <p>At least one of the following signs or symptoms of infection: pain or tenderness, localized swelling, redness, or heat and superficial incision is deliberately opened by the surgeon, unless incision is culture-negative.</p> <p>Diagnosis of superficial incisional surgical site infection by the surgeon or attending physician.</p> <p>Do not report the following conditions as superficial surgical site infection:</p> <p>Stitch abscess (minimal inflammation and discharge confined to the points of suture penetration).</p> <p>Infected burn wound.</p> <p>Incisional SSI that extends into the fascial and muscle layers (see deep surgical site infection).</p>	998.59	K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess) T81.4xxA
<p><b>Unplanned intubation:</b> Patient requires placement of an endotracheal tube and mechanical or assisted</p>		

ventilation because of the onset of respiratory or cardiac failure manifested by severe respiratory distress, hypoxia, hypercarbia, or respiratory acidosis. In patients who were intubated in the field or Emergency Department, or those intubated for surgery, unplanned intubation occurs if they require reintubation > 24 hours after extubation.		
<b>Urinary Tract Infection:</b> Defined as an infection anywhere along the urinary tract with clinical evidence of infection, which includes at least one of the following symptoms with no other recognized cause:  Fever≥38 C  WBC> 100,000 or < 3000 per cubicmillimeter  Urgency  Frequency  Dysuria  Suprapubictenderness  AND  positive urine culture (≥100,000 microorganisms per cm <sup>3</sup> of urine with no more than two species of microorganisms) OR  at least <u>two</u> of the following signs or symptoms with no other recognized cause:  Fever≥38 C  WBC> 100,000 or < 3000 per cubicmillimeter  Urgency  Frequency	595.0-595.9 or 599.0	N30.00-N30.91 (Cystitis) N39.0 (Urinary Tract Infection, site not specified)

<p>Dysuria</p> <p>Suprapubic tenderness</p> <p>AND at least <u>one</u> of the following:</p> <p>Positive dipstick for leukocyte esterase and/or nitrate</p> <p>Pyuria (urine specimen with &gt;10 WBC/mm<sup>3</sup> or &gt;3 WBC/high power field of unspun urine)</p> <p>Organisms seen on Gram stain of unspun urine</p> <p>At least two urine cultures with repeated isolation of the same uropathogen (gram-negative bacteria or <i>S. saprophyticus</i>) with ≥10<sup>2</sup> colonies/ml in nonvoided specimens</p> <p>≤10<sup>5</sup> colonies/ml of a single uropathogen (gram-negative bacteria or <i>S. saprophyticus</i>) in a patient being treated with an effective antimicrobial agent for a urinary tract infection</p> <p>Physician diagnosis of a urinary tract infection</p> <p>Physician institutes appropriate therapy for a urinary tract infection</p> <p>Excludes asymptomatic bacteriuria and “other” UTIs that are more like deep space infections of the urinary tract.</p>		
<p><b>Catheter-Related Blood Stream Infection:</b></p> <p>Defined as organism cultured from the bloodstream that is not related to an infection at another site but is attributed to a central venous catheter. Patients must have evidence of infection including at least one of:</p> <p>Criterion 1: Patient has a recognized pathogen cultured from one or more blood cultures</p>	<p>993.1</p> <p>790.7</p> <p>038.0</p> <p>038.1</p> <p>038.10</p> <p>038.11</p> <p>038.19</p> <p>038.3</p> <p>038.4-038.43</p> <p>038.49</p> <p>038.8</p> <p>038.9</p>	<p>R78.81 (Bacteremia)</p> <p>A40.0 (Streptococcal sepsis, group A)</p> <p>A40.1 (Streptococcal sepsis, group B)</p> <p>A40.8 (Other streptococcal sepsis)</p> <p>A40.9 (Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified)</p> <p>A41.01 (Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible staphylococcus aureus)</p> <p>A41.02 (Sepsis due to Methicillin</p>

<p>and organism cultured from blood is not related to an infection at another site.</p> <p>Criterion 2: Patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms:  Fever &gt;38°C  Chills  WBC &gt; 100,000 or &lt; 3000 per cubic millimeter  Hypotension (SBP &lt;90) or &gt;25% drop in systolic blood pressure  Signs and symptoms and positive laboratory results are not related to an infection at another site AND  Common skin contaminant (i.e., diphtheroids [Corynebacterium spp.], Bacillus [not B. anthracis] spp., Propionibacterium spp., coagulase-negative staphylococci [including S. epidermidis], viridans group streptococci, Aerococcus spp., Micrococcus spp.) is cultured from two or more blood cultures drawn on separate occasions.</p> <p>Criterion 3:  Patient &lt; 1 year of age has at least one of the following signs or symptoms:  Fever (&gt;38°C core)  Hypothermia (&lt;36°C core), Apnea, or bradycardia  Signs and symptoms and positive laboratory results are not related to an infection at another site and common skin contaminant (i.e., diphtheroids [Corynebacterium spp.], Bacillus [not B. anthracis] spp., Propionibacterium spp., coagulase-negative staphylococci [including S. epidermidis], viridans group streptococci, Aerococcus spp., Micrococcus spp.) is cultured from two or more blood cultures drawn on separate occasions.</p> <p>Erythema at the entry site of the central line or positive cultures on</p>		<p>resistant staphylococcus aureus)  A41.1 (Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus)  A41.2 (Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus)  A41.4 (Sepsis due to anaerobes)  A41.50-A41.59 (Gram-negative sepsis)  A41.81-A41.89 (Other specified sepsis)  A41.9 (Sepsis, unspecified organism)</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

the tip of the line in the absence of positive blood cultures is not considered a CRBSI		
<b>Osteomyelitis:</b> Defined as meeting at least one of the following criteria:  Organisms cultured from bone.  Evidence of osteomyelitis on direct examination of the bone during a surgical operation or histopathologic examination.  At least two of the following signs or symptoms with no other recognized cause: fever (38° C), localized swelling, tenderness, heat, or drainage at suspected site of bone infection and at least one of the following: Organisms cultured from blood Positive blood antigen test (e.g., H. influenzae, S. pneumoniae) Radiographic evidence of infection, e.g., abnormal findings on x-ray, CT scan, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), radiolabel scan (gallium, technetium, etc.).	730.00-730.29	M86.00M86.9 (Osteomyelitis)
<b>Unplanned return to the OR:</b> Unplanned return to the operating room after initial operation management for a similar or related previous procedure.		
<b>Unplanned return to the ICU:</b> Unplanned return to the intensive care unit after initial ICU discharge. Does not apply if ICU care is required for postoperative care of a planned surgical procedure.		

<b>Ventilator-associated Pneumonia (VAP):</b> A pneumonia where the patient is on mechanical ventilation for >2 calendar days on the date of event, with day of ventilator placement being Day 1 and the ventilator was in place on the date of event or the day before. If the patient is admitted or transferred into a facility on a ventilator, the day of admission is considered Day 1.	997.31	J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
<b>Severe sepsis:</b> Sepsis and/or Severe Sepsis: Defined as an obvious source of infection with bacteremia and two or more of the following:  Temp > 38° C or < 36° C  White Blood Cell count > 12,000/mm <sup>3</sup> , or >20% immature (Source of Infection)	785.52 995.92	R65.20-R65.21 (Severe Sepsis
Hypotension – (Severe Sepsis)  Evidence of hypoperfusion: (Severe Sepsis) Anion gap or lactic acidosis or Oliguria, or Altered mental status		

## Other Terms

**Patient's Occupational Industry:** The occupational history associated with the patient's work environment.

### *Field Value Definitions:*

- a. **Finance and Insurance** - The Finance and Insurance sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in financial transactions (transactions involving the creation, liquidation, or change in ownership of financial assets) and/or in facilitating financial transactions. Three principal types of activities are identified:
  - a. Raising funds by taking deposits and/or issuing securities and, in the process, incurring liabilities.
  - b. Pooling of risk by underwriting insurance and annuities.
  - c. Providing specialized services facilitating or supporting financial intermediation, insurance, and employee benefit programs.
- b. **Real Estate** - Industries in the Real Estate subsector group establishments that are primarily engaged in renting or leasing real estate to others; managing real estate for others; selling, buying, or renting real estate for others; and providing other real estate related services, such as appraisal services.
- c. **Manufacturing** - The Manufacturing sector comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products. Establishments in the Manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, establishments that make new products by hand, such as bakeries, candy stores, and custom tailors, may also be included in this sector.
- d. **Retail Trade** - The Retail Trade sector comprises establishments engaged in retailing merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. The retailing process is the final step in the distribution of merchandise; retailers are, therefore, organized to sell merchandise in small quantities to the general public. This sector comprises two main types of retailers:
  - a. Store retailers operate fixed point-of-sale locations, located and designed to attract a high volume of walk-in customers.
  - b. Non-store retailers, like store retailers, are organized to serve the general public, but their retailing methods differ.
- e. **Transportation and Public Utilities** - The Transportation and Warehousing sector includes industries providing transportation of passengers and cargo, warehousing and storage for goods, scenic and sightseeing transportation, and support activities related to modes of transportation. The Utilities sector comprises establishments engaged in the provision of the following utility services: electric power, natural gas, steam supply, water supply, and sewage removal.
- f. **Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing** - The Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops, raising animals, harvesting timber, and harvesting fish and other animals from a farm, ranch, or their natural habitats. The establishments in this sector are often described as farms, ranches, dairies, greenhouses, nurseries, orchards, or hatcheries.
- g. **Professional and Business Services** - The Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services sector comprises establishments that specialize in performing professional, scientific, and technical activities for others. These activities require a high degree of expertise and training. The establishments in this sector specialize according to expertise and provide these services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households. Activities performed include: legal advice and representation; accounting, bookkeeping, and payroll services; architectural, engineering, and specialized design services; computer services; consulting services; research services; advertising services; photographic services; translation and interpretation services; veterinary services; and other professional, scientific, and technical services.



- h. **Education and Health Services** - The Educational Services sector comprises establishments that provide instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects. This instruction and training is provided by specialized establishments, such as schools, colleges, universities, and training centers. These establishments may be privately owned and operated for profit or not for profit, or they may be publicly owned and operated. They may also offer food and/or accommodation services to their students. The Health Care and Social Assistance sector comprises establishments providing health care and social assistance for individuals. The sector includes both health care and social assistance because it is sometimes difficult to distinguish between the boundaries of these two activities.
- i. **Construction** - The construction sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of buildings or engineering projects (e.g., highways and utility systems). Establishments primarily engaged in the preparation of sites for new construction and establishments primarily engaged in subdividing land for sale as building sites also are included in this sector. Construction work done may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs.
- j. **Government** - Civil service employees, often called civil servants or public employees, work in a variety of fields such as teaching, sanitation, health care, management, and administration for the federal, state, or local government. Legislatures establish basic prerequisites for employment such as compliance with minimal age and educational requirements and residency laws.
- k. **Natural Resources and Mining** - The Mining sector comprises establishments that extract naturally occurring mineral solids, such as coal and ores; liquid minerals, such as crude petroleum; and gases, such as natural gas. The term mining is used in the broad sense to include quarrying, well operations, beneficiating (e.g., crushing, screening, washing, and flotation), and other preparation customarily performed at the mine site, or as a part of mining activity.
- l. **Information Services** - The Information sector comprises establishments engaged in the following processes: (a) producing and distributing information and cultural products, (b) providing the means to transmit or distribute these products as well as data or communications, and (c) processing data.
- m. **Wholesale Trade** - The Wholesale Trade sector comprises establishments engaged in wholesaling merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. The merchandise described in this sector includes the outputs of agriculture, mining, manufacturing, and certain information industries, such as publishing.
- n. **Leisure and Hospitality** - The Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation sector includes a wide range of establishments that operate facilities or provide services to meet varied cultural, entertainment, and recreational interests of their patrons. This sector comprises (1) establishments that are involved in producing, promoting, or participating in live performances, events, or exhibits intended for public viewing; (2) establishments that preserve and exhibit objects and sites of historical, cultural, or educational interest; and (3) establishments that operate facilities or provide services that enable patrons to participate in recreational activities or pursue amusement, hobby, and leisure-time interests. The Accommodation and Food Services sector comprises establishments providing customers with lodging and/or preparing meals, snacks, and beverages for immediate consumption. The sector includes both accommodation and food services establishments because the two activities are often combined at the same establishment.
- o. **Other Services** - The Other Services sector comprises establishments engaged in providing services not specifically provided for elsewhere in the classification system. Establishments in this sector are primarily engaged in activities, such as equipment and machinery repairing, promoting or administering religious activities, grantmaking, advocacy,

**Patient's Occupation:** The occupation of the patient.

*Field Value Definitions:*

- a. **Business and Financial Operations Occupations**

Buyers and Purchasing  
Agents Accountants and  
Auditors  
Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators  
Human Resources Workers  
Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists  
Business Operations Specialists, All Other

b. **Architecture and Engineering Occupations**

Landscape Architects  
Surveyors, Cartographers, and  
Photogrammetrists Agricultural Engineers  
Chemical Engineers  
Civil Engineers  
Electrical Engineers

c. **Community and Social Services Occupations**

Marriage and Family Therapists  
Substance Abuse and Behavioral Disorder Counselors  
Healthcare Social Workers  
Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists  
Clergy

d. **Education, Training, and Library Occupations**

Engineering and Architecture Teachers,  
Postsecondary Math and Computer Teachers,  
Postsecondary  
Nursing Instructors and Teachers, Postsecondary  
Law, Criminal Justice, and Social Work Teachers, Postsecondary  
Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers  
Librarians

e. **Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations**

Dentists, All Other  
Specialists Dietitians and  
Nutritionists Physicians and  
Surgeons Nurse  
Practitioners  
Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians  
Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics

f. **Protective Service Occupations**

Firefighters  
Police Officers  
Animal Control Workers  
Security Guards  
Lifeguards, Ski Patrol, and Other Recreational Protective Service

g. **Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance**

Building Cleaning Workers  
Landscaping and Grounds keeping Workers Pest Control Workers  
Pesticide Handlers, Sprayers, and Applicators, Vegetation  
Tree Trimmers and Pruners

h. **Sales and Related Occupations**

Advertising Sales Agents  
Retail Salespersons  
Counter and Rental Clerks  
Door-to-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers  
Real Estate Brokers

- i. **Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations**
  - Animal Breeders
  - Fishers and Related Fishing Workers
  - Agricultural Equipment Operators
  - Hunters and Trappers
  - Forest and Conservation Workers
  - Logging Workers
- j. **Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations**
  - Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers
  - Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
  - Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers
  - Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers
  - Maintenance Workers, Machinery
  - Industrial Machinery Installation, Repair, and Maintenance Workers
- k. **Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**
  - Rail Transportation Workers, All Other
  - Subway and Streetcar Operators
  - Packers and Packagers, Hand
  - Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
  - Material Moving Workers, All Other
  - Driver/Sales Workers
- l. **Management Occupations**
  - Public Relations and Fundraising Managers
  - Marketing and Sales Managers
  - Administrative Services Managers
  - Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
  - Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
  - Food Service Managers
- m. **Computer and Mathematical Occupations**
  - Web Developers
  - Software Developers and Programmers
  - Database Administrators
  - Statisticians
  - Computer Occupations, All Other
- n. **Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations**
  - Psychologists
  - Economists
  - Foresters
  - Zoologists and Wildlife Biologists
  - Political Scientists
  - Agricultural and Food Science Technicians
- o. **Legal Occupations**
  - Lawyers and Judicial Law Clerks
  - Paralegals and Legal Assistants
  - Court Reporters
  - Administrative Law Judges, Adjudicators, and Hearing Officers
  - Arbitrators, Mediators, and Conciliators
  - Title Examiners, Abstractors, and Searchers
- p. **Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media**
  - Artists and Related Workers, All Other
  - Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers
  - Dancers and Choreographers
  - Reporters and Correspondents
  - Interpreters and Translators
  - Photographers
- Healthcare Support Occupations**
  - Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
  - Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides

Veterinary Assistants and Laboratory Animal Caretakers  
Healthcare Support Workers, All Other  
Medical Assistants

q. **Food Preparation and Serving Related**

Bartenders  
Cooks, Institution and Cafeteria  
Cooks, Fast Food  
Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession, and Coffee Shop  
Waiters and Waitresses  
Dishwashers

r. **Personal Care and Service Occupations**

Animal Trainers  
Amusement and Recreation Attendants  
Barbers, Hairdressers, Hairstylists and Cosmetologists  
Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges  
Tour Guides and Escorts  
Recreation and Fitness Workers

s. **Office and Administrative Support Occupations**

Bill and Account Collectors  
Gaming Cage Workers  
Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks  
Tellers  
Court, Municipal, and License Clerks  
Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks

t. **Construction and Extraction Occupations**

Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons  
Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers  
Construction Laborers  
Electricians  
Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters  
Roofers

u. **Production Occupations**

Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers  
Engine and Other Machine Assemblers  
Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters  
Butchers and Meat Cutters  
Machine Tool Cutting Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers

v. **Military Specific Occupations**

Air Crew Officers  
Armored Assault Vehicle Officers  
Artillery and Missile Officers  
Infantry Officers

Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders, All Other and providing dry cleaning and laundry services, personal care services, death care services, pet care services, photofinishing services, temporary parking services, and dating services.

**Foreign Visitor** is defined as any person visiting a country other than his/her usual place of residence for any reason.

**Intermediate care facility:** A facility providing a level of medical care that is less than the degree of care and treatment that a hospital or skilled nursing facility is designed to provide but greater than the level of room and board.

**Home Health Service:** A certified service approved to provide care received at home as part-time

skilled nursing care, speech therapy, physical or occupational therapy or part-time services of home health aides.

**Homeless:** is defined as a person who lacks housing. The definition also includes a person living in transitional housing or a supervised public or private facility providing temporary living quarters.

**Hospice:** An organization which is primarily designed to provide pain relief, symptom management and supportive services for the terminally ill and their families.

**Migrant Worker** is defined as a person who temporarily leaves his/her principal place of residence within a country in order to accept seasonal employment in the same or different country.

**Operative and/or essential procedures** is defined as procedures performed in the Operating Room, Emergency Department, or Intensive Care Unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries. Repeated diagnostic procedures (e.g., repeated CT scan) should not be recorded (record only the first procedure).

**Skilled Nursing Care:** Daily nursing and rehabilitative care that is performed only by or under the supervision of skilled professional or technical personnel. Skilled care includes administering medication, medical diagnosis and minor surgery.

**Undocumented Citizen** is defined as a national of another country who has entered or stayed in another country without permission.

## **Appendix 4: NTDS References**

## **National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS) Data Dictionary**

Content for the NTDS can be found at: <http://www.ntdsdictionary.org/>.

The following information should be reviewed before submitting data to the NTDB or Indiana Trauma Registry:

1. Appendix 1: NTDB Facility Dataset (pages A1.1 – A1.3 of the 2016 NTDS Data Dictionary)
2. Appendix 2: Edit Checks for the National Trauma Data Standard Data Elements (pages A2.2 – A2.32 of the 2016 NTDS Data Dictionary)
3. Appendix 3: Glossary of Terms (pages A3.1 – A3.12 of the 2016 NTDS Data Dictionary)

## **Appendix 5: Maps**



## Indiana Hospitals

### Indiana Hospitals

 Hospitals *with* an Emergency Department

 Counties *without* a hospital

Benton	Ohio
Brown	Owen
Carroll	Parke
Crawford	Pike
Fountain	Posey
Franklin	Spencer
Martin	Switzerland
Newton	Union



Indiana State  
Department of Health

